

LANGLEY SOUTH

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

October 7, 2024

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
PUBLIC HEARING AND
REGULAR MEETING
AGENDA**

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AGENDA
LETTER

Langley South Community Development District
OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W•Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Phone: (561) 571-0010•Toll-free: (877) 276-0889•Fax: (561) 571-0013

September 30, 2024

Board of Supervisors
Langley South Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

The Board of Supervisors of the Langley South Community Development District will hold a Public Hearing and Regular Meeting on October 7, 2024 at 2:00 p.m., at the City of Minneola City Hall, 800 N US Hwy 27, Minneola, Florida 34715. The agenda is as follows:

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Public Comments
3. Administration of Oath of Office to Andrea Fidler [Seat 4] *(the following will be provided in a separate package)*
 - A. Required Ethics Training and Disclosure Filing
 - Sample Form 1 2023/Instructions
 - B. Membership, Obligation and Responsibilities
 - C. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees
 - D. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict for County, Municipal and other Local Public Officers
4. Acceptance of Resignation of Daniel Evans [Seat 5]
5. Consider Appointment of Patrick “Rob” Bonin to Fill Unexpired Term of Seat 5; *Term Expires November 2026*
 - Administration of Oath of Office
6. Consideration of Resolution 2025-01, Electing and Removing Officers of the District and Providing for an Effective Date
7. Consideration of Resolution 2025-02, Ratifying the Action of the District Manager in Re-Setting the Date of the Public Hearing on the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year

ATTENDEES:

Please identify yourself each time you speak to facilitate accurate transcription of meeting minutes.

2024/2025; Amending Resolution 2024-38 to Reset the Hearing Thereon; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date

8. Public Hearing on the Adoption of Fiscal Year 2024/2025
 - A. Proof/Affidavit of Publication
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2025-03, Relating to the Annual Appropriations and Adopting the Budget(s) for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2024, and Ending September 30, 2025; Authorizing Budget Amendments; and Providing an Effective Date
9. Consideration of Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget Funding Agreement
10. Consideration of Resolution 2025-04, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and Providing for an Effective Date
11. Presentation of First Supplemental Engineer's Report
12. Presentation of Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report
13. Consideration of Resolution 2025-05, Authorizing the Issuance of not Exceeding \$28,000,000 Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (The "2024 Bonds") to Finance Certain Public Infrastructure for the Benefit of a Designated Assessment Area Referred to as Assessment Area One within the District; Determining the Need for a Negotiated Limited Offering of the 2024 Bonds and Providing for a Delegated Award of Such Bonds; Appointing the Underwriter for the Limited Offering of the 2024 Bonds; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Bond Purchase Contract with Respect to the 2024 Bonds; Approving the Use of that Certain Master Trust Indenture Previously Approved by the Board with Respect to the 2024 Bonds; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a First Supplemental Trust Indenture Governing the 2024 Bonds; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Distribution of a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum; Approving the Execution and Delivery of a Final Limited Offering Memorandum; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution of a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and Appointing a Dissemination Agent; Approving the Application of Bond Proceeds; Authorizing Certain Modifications to the Assessment Methodology Report and Engineer's Report; Providing for the Registration of the 2024 Bonds Pursuant to the DTC Book-Entry Only System; Authorizing the Proper Officials to Do All Things Deemed Necessary in Connection with the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of the 2024 Bonds; and Providing for Severability, Conflicts and an Effective Date

14. Consideration of Goals and Objectives Reporting [HB7013 – Special Districts Performance Measures and Standards Reporting]
15. Ratification of Duke Energy One, Inc. Lighting Services Agreement
16. Consideration of Resolution 2025-06, Designating the Location of the Local District Records Office and Providing an Effective Date
17. Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statements as of August 31, 2024
18. Approval of May 9, 2024 Regular Meeting Minutes
19. Staff Reports
 - A. District Counsel: *Kutak Rock LLP*
 - B. District Engineer: *Madden, Moorhead & Stokes, LLC*
 - C. District Manager: *Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC*

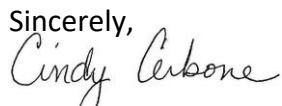
- NEXT MEETING DATE: TBD

○ QUORUM CHECK

SEAT 1	NORA SCHUSTER	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 2	DANIEL LAROSA	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 3	SUSAN KANE	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 4	ANDREA FIDLER	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 5	PATRICK “ROB” BONIN	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO

20. Board Members’ Comments/Requests
21. Public Comments
22. Adjournment

If you should have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (561) 346-5294 or Andrew Kantarzhi at (415) 516-2161.

Sincerely,

 Cindy Cerbone
 District Manager

FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF TO ATTEND BY TELEPHONE
CALL-IN NUMBER: 1-888-354-0094
PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 867 327 4756

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

4

NOTICE OF TENDER OF RESIGNATION

To: Board of Supervisors
Langley South Community Development District
Attn: District Manager
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

From:

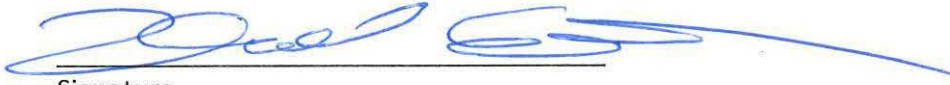
T. Daniel Evans
Printed Name

Date:

10/03/2024
Date

I hereby tender my resignation as a member of the Board of Supervisors of the *Langley South Community Development District*. My tendered resignation will be deemed to be effective as of the time a quorum of the remaining members of the Board of Supervisors accepts it at a duly noticed meeting of the Board of Supervisors.

I certify that this Notice of Tender of Resignation has been executed by me and ☐ personally presented at a duly noticed meeting of the Board of Supervisors, ☐ scanned and electronically transmitted to gillyardd@whhassociates.com or ☒ faxed to 561-571-0013 and agree that the executed original shall be binding and enforceable and the fax or email copy shall be binding and enforceable as an original.


Signature

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

6

RESOLUTION 2025-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ELECTING AND REMOVING OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Langley South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors desires to elect and remove Officers of the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT THAT:

SECTION 1. The following is/are elected as Officer(s) of the District effective October 7, 2024:

_____ is elected Chair
_____ is elected Vice Chair
_____ is elected Assistant Secretary
_____ is elected Assistant Secretary
_____ is elected Assistant Secretary

SECTION 2. The following Officer(s) shall be removed as Officer(s) as of October 7, 2024:

Daniel Evans Assistant Secretary

SECTION 3. The following prior appointments by the Board remain unaffected by this Resolution:

Craig Wrathell is Secretary

Cindy Cerbone is Assistant Secretary

Andrew Kantarzi is Assistant Secretary

Craig Wrathell is Treasurer

Jeffrey Pinder is Assistant Treasurer

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 7TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

7

RESOLUTION 2025-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT RATIFYING THE ACTION OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER IN RE-SETTING THE DATE OF THE PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025; AMENDING RESOLUTION 2024-38 TO RESET THE HEARING THEREON; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Langley South Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as codified in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Langley South Community Development District (“**District**”) was established by the City Commission of the City of Mascotte, Florida, effective September 6, 2023; and

WHEREAS, on May 9, 2024, at a duly noticed public meeting, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) adopted Resolution 2024-38, approving the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and setting a public hearing on the proposed budget for August 8, 2024 at 10:30 a.m., at the City of Minneola City Hall, 800 N US Hwy 27, Minneola, Florida 34715; and

WHEREAS, due to a request to delay this hearing, the District Manager reset the date and time of the public hearing to the 7th day of October, 2024 at 2:00 p.m., at the City of Minneola City Hall, 800 N US Hwy 27, Minneola, Florida 34715 and the District Manager will cause the notice of the public hearing to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in Lake County, Florida, consistent with the requirements of Chapters 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. RATIFICATION OF PUBLIC HEARING RESET. The actions of the District Manager in resetting the date of the public hearing and in publishing the notice of public hearing are hereby ratified. Resolution 2024-38 is hereby amended to reflect that the public hearing is re-set on October 7, 2024 at 2:00 p.m., at the City of Minneola City Hall, 800 N US Hwy 27, Minneola, Florida 34715.

2. RESOLUTION 2024-38 OTHERWISE REMAINS IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT. Except as otherwise provided herein, all of the provisions of Resolution 2024-38 continue in full force and effect.

3. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Resolution shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Resolution, or any part thereof.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 7th day of October, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8A

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER THE ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 BUDGET(S); AND NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD OF SUPERVISORS' MEETING.

 Save

 Share

Details for  LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER THE ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL
YEAR 2024/2025 BUDGET(S); AND NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS' MEETING.

Updated Sep 25, 2024

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER THE ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 BUDGET(S); AND NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD OF SUPERVISORS' MEETING.

The Board of Supervisors ("Board") of the Langley South Community Development District ("District") will hold a public hearing on October 7, 2024 at 2:00 p.m., and at the City of Minneola City Hall, 800 N. US Highway 27, Minneola, Florida 34715, for the purpose of hearing comments and objections on the adoption of the proposed budget(s) ("Proposed Budget") of the District for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025 ("Fiscal Year 2024/2025"). A regular board meeting of the District will also be held at that time where the Board may consider any other business that may properly come before it. A copy of the agenda and Proposed Budget may be obtained at the offices of the District Manager, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("District Manager's Office"), during normal business hours.

The public hearing and meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. The public hearing and meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the meeting. There may be occasions when Board Supervisors or District Staff may participate by speaker telephone.

Any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Manager's Office at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771

(TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Manager's Office.

Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearing or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

District Manager

#1210296 September 18, 2024

September 25, 2024

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8B

RESOLUTION 2025-03

[FY 2025 APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION]

THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (“DISTRICT”) RELATING TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET(S) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2024, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2025; AUTHORIZING BUDGET AMENDMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the District Manager has, prior to the fifteenth (15th) day in June, 2024, submitted to the Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) of the Langley South Community Development District (“**District**”) proposed budget(s) (“**Proposed Budget**”) for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025 (“**Fiscal Year 2024/2025**”) along with an explanatory and complete financial plan for each fund of the District, pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, at least sixty (60) days prior to the adoption of the Proposed Budget, the District filed a copy of the Proposed Budget with the local governing authorities having jurisdiction over the area included in the District pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(b), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board set a public hearing thereon and caused notice of such public hearing to be given by publication pursuant to Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager posted the Proposed Budget on the District’s website at least two days before the public hearing; and

WHEREAS, Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*, requires that, prior to October 1st of each year, the Board, by passage of the Annual Appropriation Resolution, shall adopt a budget for the ensuing fiscal year and appropriate such sums of money as the Board deems necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during the ensuing fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared a Proposed Budget, whereby the budget shall project the cash receipts and disbursements anticipated during a given time period, including reserves for contingencies for emergency or other unanticipated expenditures during the fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. BUDGET

- a. The Board has reviewed the Proposed Budget, a copy of which is on file with the office of the District Manager and at the District's Local Records Office, and hereby approves certain amendments thereto, as shown in Section 2 below.
- b. The Proposed Budget, attached hereto as **Exhibit "A,"** as amended by the Board, is hereby adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes ("Adopted Budget")*, and incorporated herein by reference; provided, however, that the comparative figures contained in the Adopted Budget may be subsequently revised as deemed necessary by the District Manager to reflect actual revenues and expenditures.
- c. The Adopted Budget, as amended, shall be maintained in the office of the District Manager and at the District's Local Records Office and identified as "The Budget for the Langley South Community Development District for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2025."
- d. The Adopted Budget shall be posted by the District Manager on the District's official website within thirty (30) days after adoption, and shall remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 2. APPROPRIATIONS

There is hereby appropriated out of the revenues of the District, for Fiscal Year 2024/2025, the sums set forth in **Exhibit A** to be raised by the levy of assessments, a funding agreement and/or otherwise. Such sums are deemed by the Board to be necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during said budget year, and are to be divided and appropriated in the amounts set forth in **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 3. BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Pursuant to Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District at any time within Fiscal Year 2024/2025 or within 60 days following the end of the Fiscal Year 2024/2025 may amend its Adopted Budget for that fiscal year as follows:

- a. A line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund may be decreased or increased by motion of the Board recorded in the minutes, and approving the expenditure, if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase.
- b. The District Manager or Treasurer may approve an expenditure that would increase or decrease a line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase and if either (i) the aggregate change in the original appropriation item does not exceed the greater of \$15,000 or 15% of the original appropriation, or (ii) such expenditure is authorized by separate disbursement or spending resolution.

- c. Any other budget amendments shall be adopted by resolution and consistent with Florida law.

The District Manager or Treasurer must ensure that any amendments to the budget under paragraph c. above are posted on the District's website within 5 days after adoption and remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 7TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

By: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget(s)

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2024/2025 Budget(s)

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PROPOSED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2025**

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page Number(s)</u>
General Fund Budget	1 - 2
Definitions of General Fund Expenditures	3 - 4

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2025**

	Fiscal Year 2024				Proposed Budget FY 2025
	Adopted Budget FY 2024	Actual through 3/31/2024	Projected through 9/30/2024	Total Actual & Projected	
REVENUES					
Landowner contribution	\$ 79,598	\$ 6,621	\$ 74,148	\$ 80,769	\$ 320,040
Total revenues	79,598	6,621	74,148	80,769	320,040
EXPENDITURES					
Professional & administrative					
Management/accounting/recording**	36,000	10,000	26,000	36,000	48,000
Legal	25,000	4,343	20,657	25,000	25,000
Engineering	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	3,000
Audit	-	-	-	-	5,500
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-	-	-	-	500
Dissemination agent*	583	-	583	583	1,000
EMMA software service*	-	-	-	-	1,500
Trustee*	-	-	-	-	6,500
Telephone	200	83	117	200	200
Postage	500	-	500	500	500
Printing & binding	500	208	292	500	500
Legal advertising	6,500	5,727	773	6,500	6,500
Annual special district fee	175	175	-	175	175
Insurance	5,500	-	5,500	5,500	6,500
Contingencies/bank charges	750	106	644	750	750
Website hosting & maintenance	1,680	-	1,680	1,680	705
Website ADA compliance	210	210	-	210	210
Total professional & administrative	79,598	20,852	58,746	79,598	107,040
Field operations					
Field operations management	-	-	-	-	2,500
Field operations accounting	-	-	-	-	2,000
Landscape & irrigation maintenance	-	-	-	-	36,000
Pond maintenance	-	-	-	-	6,000
Fountain maintenance	-	-	-	-	2,000
Irrigation repairs	-	-	-	-	5,000
Pump maintenance	-	-	-	-	2,000
Streetlighting	-	-	-	-	75,000
Property insurance	-	-	-	-	20,000
Pressure washing	-	-	-	-	2,500
Electricity	-	-	-	-	5,000
Holiday decorations	-	-	-	-	5,000
Miscellaneous field operations - contingency	-	-	-	-	50,000
Total field operations	-	-	-	-	213,000

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2025**

	Fiscal Year 2024				Proposed Budget FY 2025
	Adopted Budget FY 2024	Actual through 3/31/2024	Projected through 9/30/2024	Total Actual & Projected	
Total expenditures	79,598	20,852	58,746	79,598	320,040
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-	(14,231)	15,402	1,171	-
Fund balance - beginning (unaudited)	-	(1,171)	(15,402)	(1,171)	-
Fund balance - ending (projected)	-	(15,402)	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(15,402)	-	-	-
Fund balance - ending	\$ -	\$ (15,402)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

*These items will be realized when bonds are issued.

**WHA will charge a reduced management fee of \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued.

Anticipated total number of units	1053
Total professional & administrative per unit	\$101.65
Total field operations per unit	\$202.28
Total expenditure - costs per unit	\$303.93

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DEFINITIONS OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

EXPENDITURES

Professional & administrative

Management/accounting/recording**	\$ 48,000
Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.	
Legal	25,000
General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.	
Engineering	3,000
The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and maintenance of the District's facilities.	
Audit	5,500
Statutorily required for the District to undertake an independent examination of its books, records and accounting procedures.	
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	500
To ensure the District's compliance with all tax regulations, annual computations are necessary to calculate the arbitrage rebate liability.	
Dissemination agent*	1,000
The District must annually disseminate financial information in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates serves as dissemination agent.	
EMMA software service*	1,500
Trustee*	6,500
Telephone	200
Postage	500
Telephone and fax machine.	
Printing & binding	500
Mailing of agenda packages, overnight deliveries, correspondence, etc.	
Legal advertising	6,500
Letterhead, envelopes, copies, agenda packages	
Annual special district fee	175
The District advertises for monthly meetings, special meetings, public hearings, public bids, etc.	
Insurance	6,500
Annual fee paid to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.	
Contingencies/bank charges	750
Bank charges and other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the year and automated AP routing etc.	

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DEFINITIONS OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

EXPENDITURES (continued)

Website hosting & maintenance	705
Website ADA compliance	210
Field operations management	2,500
Field operations accounting	2,000
Landscape & irrigation maintenance	36,000
Pond maintenance	6,000
Fountain maintenance	2,000
Irrigation repairs	5,000
Pump maintenance	2,000
Streetlighting	75,000
Property insurance	20,000
Pressure washing	2,500
Electricity	5,000
Holiday decorations	5,000
Miscellaneous field operations - contingency	50,000
Total expenditures	<u><u>\$ 320,040</u></u>

*These items will be realized when bonds are issued.

**WHA will charge a reduced management fee of \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued.

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

9

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 BUDGET FUNDING AGREEMENT**

This Agreement ("**Agreement**") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2024, by and between:

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and with an address of c/o Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("**District**"), and

LT LANGLEY, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, with an address of 4900 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite 2000, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251 ("**Developer**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the District, pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, is authorized to levy such taxes, special assessments, fees and other charges as may be necessary in furtherance of the District's activities and services; and

WHEREAS, Developer presently is developing the majority of all real property ("**Property**") within the District, which Property will benefit from the timely construction and acquisition of the District's facilities, activities and services and from the continued operations of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District is adopting its general fund budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025, which year concludes on September 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS, this general fund budget, which the parties recognize may be amended from time to time in the sole discretion of the District, is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the District has the option of levying non-ad valorem assessments on all land, including the Property owned by the Developer, that will benefit from the activities, operations and services set forth in the Fiscal Year 2024/2025 budget, or utilizing such other revenue sources as may be available to it; and

WHEREAS, in lieu of levying assessments on the Property, the Developer is willing to provide such funds as are necessary to allow the District to proceed with its operations as described in **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agrees that the activities, operations and services provide a special and peculiar benefit equal to or in excess of the costs reflected on **Exhibit A** to the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has agreed to enter into this Agreement in lieu of having the District levy and collect any non-ad valorem assessments as authorized by law against the Property located within the District for the activities, operations and services set forth in **Exhibit A**;

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **FUNDING.** The Developer agrees to make available to the District the monies ("**Funding Obligation**") necessary for the operation of the District as called for in the budget attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (and as **Exhibit A** may be amended from time to time pursuant to Florida law, but subject to the Developer's consent to such amendments to incorporate them herein), within thirty (30) days of written request by the District. As a point of clarification, the District shall only request as part of the Funding Obligation that the Developer fund the actual expenses of the District, and the Developer is not required to fund the total general fund budget in the event that actual expenses are less than the projected total general fund budget set forth in **Exhibit A**. The funds shall be placed in the District's general checking account. These payments are made by the Developer in lieu of taxes, fees, or assessments which might otherwise be levied or imposed by the District. Nothing contained herein shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of the District's right to levy assessments in the event of a funding deficit.

2. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of the agreement among the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both of the parties hereto.

3. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all parties hereto, each party has complied with all of the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

4. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement may be assigned, in whole or in part, by either party only upon the written consent of the other. Any purported assignment without such consent shall be void.

5. **DEFAULT.** A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which shall include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief and specific performance.

6. **ENFORCEMENT.** In the event that any party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

7. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the formal parties herein and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the parties hereto any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants and conditions herein contained shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective representatives, successors and assigns.

8. **CHOICE OF LAW.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida.

9. **ARM'S LENGTH.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully among the parties as an arm's length transaction. The parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the parties are each deemed to have drafted, chosen and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any party.

10. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The Agreement shall be effective after execution by the parties hereto.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement the day and year first written above.

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

LT LANGLEY, LLC

By: _____
Its: _____

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2024/2025 General Fund Budget

Exhibit A

Fiscal Year 2024/2025 General Fund Budget

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10

RESOLUTION 2025-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING DATES, TIMES AND LOCATIONS FOR REGULAR MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Langley South Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District is required by Section 189.015, *Florida Statutes*, to file quarterly, semi-annually, or annually a schedule (including date, time, and location) of its regular meetings with local governing authorities; and

WHEREAS, further, in accordance with the above-referenced statute, the District shall also publish quarterly, semi-annually, or annually the District’s regular meeting schedule in a newspaper of general paid circulation in the county in which the District is located.

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt the Fiscal Year 2024/2025 meeting schedule attached as **Exhibit A**.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **ADOPTING FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE.** The Fiscal Year 2024/2025 annual meeting schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved and shall be published in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and also provided to applicable governing authorities.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 7th day of October, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT "A"

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FISCAL YEAR 2024/2025 MEETING SCHEDULE		
LOCATION		
<i>City of Minneola City Hall, 800 N US Hwy 27, Minneola, Florida 34715</i>		
DATE	POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS	TIME
November 14, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
December 12, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
January 9, 2025	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
February 13, 2025	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
March 13, 2025	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
April 10, 2025	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
May 8, 2025	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
June 12, 2025	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
July 10, 2025	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
August 14, 2025	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM
September 11, 2025	Regular Meeting	10:30 AM

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

11

**FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT FOR THE
LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**
September 2024

1. PURPOSE

This report supplements the District's *Engineer's Report*, dated September 2023 ("**Master Report**") for the purpose of describing the first phase of the District's CIP¹ to be known as the "**2024 Project**" a/k/a "**Assessment Area One Project**."

2. 2024 Project

The District's 2024 Project includes the portion of the CIP that is necessary for the development of what is known as "Phases 1A and 2" (together, "**Assessment Area One**") of the District. A legal description and sketch for Assessment Area One are shown in **Exhibit A**.

Product Mix

The table below shows the product types that will be part of the 2024 Project:

Product Types

		Assessment Area One			Assessment Area Two		
<u>Lot Description</u>	<u>FF</u>	<u>Phase 1A</u>	<u>Phase 2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>Phase 3</u>	<u>Phase 4</u>	<u>Total</u>
TM	20	56	156		0	0	212
TM	40	54	37		10	0	101
TM	50	67	0		89	79	235
TM	60	0	0		8	31	39
Lennar	40	55	79		10	0	144
Lennar	50	67	0		89	126	282
Lennar	60	0	0		8	32	40
Total		299	272		214	268	1053

List of 2024 Project Improvements

The various improvements that are part of the overall CIP – including those that are part of the 2024 Project – are described in detail in the Master Report, and those descriptions are incorporated herein. The 2024 Project includes, generally stated, the following items relating to Assessment Area One: public roadways, stormwater management, utilities, hardscape/landscape/irrigation, conservation, the differential cost of undergrounding electrical conduit, soft costs, etc. Also, the 2024 Project includes the development of Villa City Road, and sanitary force main extensions within the Villa City Road and Simon Road right-of-way to connect to future development.

¹ All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Master Report.

Permits

All permits and approvals necessary for the development of the 2024 Project have been obtained or are reasonably expected to be obtained in due course.

Estimated Costs / Benefits

The table below shows the costs that are necessary for delivery of the Assessment Area One lots for the 2024 Project, which includes the roads, utilities, and other improvements specific to Assessment Area One as well as “master” improvements noted above.

ESTIMATED COSTS OF DELIVERING THE ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT

Improvement	Assessment Area One Project Estimated Cost	Operation & Maintenance Entity
Public Roadways	\$5,200,000	City of Mascotte
Public Sitework and Storm Drainage	\$7,800,000	CDD
Water & Reclaim Systems	\$4,800,000	City of Mascotte
Wastewater Systems	\$3,800,000	City of Groveland
Hardscaping, Landscaping, Irrigation,	\$2,200,000	CDD
Differential Cost of Undergrounding Conduit	\$1,800,000	CDD
On-Site Wetland Mitigation	\$50,000	CDD
Off-Site Improvements	\$1,800,000	City of Mascotte
Professional Fees	\$3,000,000	n/a
Contingency	\$2,000,000	As above
TOTAL	\$32,450,000	

- The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.
- The developer reserves the right to finance any of the improvements outlined above, and have such improvements owned and maintained by a property owner's or homeowner's association, in which case such items would not be part of the CIP.
- The District may enter into an agreement with a third-party, or an applicable property owner's or homeowner's association, to maintain any District-owned improvements, subject to the approval of the District's bond counsel.
- Impact fee credits may be available from master roadway and utility improvements, and from the payment of any utility connection fees. The developer and the District will enter into an acquisition agreement whereby the developer may elect to keep any such credits, provided that consideration is provided to the District in the form of improvements, land, a prepayment of debt assessments, or other consideration. Alternatively, the Developer may elect to privately finance any impact fee creditable improvements that are part of the 2024 Project, in which case the Developer may simply keep any such credits with no further consideration.
- Because the 2024 Project is part of the CIP's overall system of improvements, future bonds, secured by special assessments levied on lands outside of Assessment Area One, may be issued to finance certain master improvements that were constructed as part of the 2024 Project.

3. CONCLUSION

The 2024 Project will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The 2024 Project will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- the estimated cost to the 2024 Project as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the jurisdiction in which the District is located, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure;
- all of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statutes;
- the 2024 Project is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the 2024 Project, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course;
- the 2024 Project functions as part of the CIP's overall system of improvements, as noted herein; and
- the assessable property within Assessment Area One will receive a special benefit from the 2024 Project that is at least equal to the costs of the 2024 Project.

As described above, this report identifies the benefits from the 2024 Project to the lands within Assessment Area One. The general public, property owners, and property outside Assessment Area One will benefit from the provisions of the District's 2024 Project; however, these are incidental to the District's 2024 Project, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to certain property within the District. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within Assessment Area One and enable properties within its boundaries to be developed.

The 2024 Project will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such 2024 Project is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District. All of the 2024 Project is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The 2024 Project, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. The District will pay the lesser of the cost of the components of the 2024 Project or the fair market value.

Please note that the 2024 Project as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the 2024 Project, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

MADDEN, MOORHEAD & STOKES, LLC

_____, P.E. Date _____

EXHIBIT A: Legal Descriptions and Sketch of Assessment Area One

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Preliminary First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report

October 7, 2024



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the First Supplemental Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the First Supplemental Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program	3
3.0	The 2024 Project	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	The 2024 Project	3
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	4
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning Debt	8
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	9
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	10
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	10
5.7	Assessment Roll	12
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	13
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	14
	Table 2	14
	Table 3	15
	Table 4	15
	Table 5	16
	Table 6	16

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Preliminary First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “First Supplemental Report”) was developed to supplement the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the “Master Report”) dated September 2023 and to provide a supplemental financing plan and a supplemental special assessment methodology for the Langley South Community Development District (the “District”), located in the City of Mascotte, Lake County, Florida, as related to funding a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of public infrastructure improvements contemplated to be provided by the District to support the development of the 571 residential dwelling units projected to be developed within the Assessment Area One (defined herein.)

1.2 Scope of the First Supplemental Report

This First Supplemental Report presents the projections for financing a portion of what is known as the “2024 Project,” which refers to the portion of the District’s overall “Capital Improvement Plan” related to the development of the 571 residential units within Phase 1a and Phase 2 of development within the District (“Assessment Area One”.) The 2024 Project is described in the Engineer’s Report dated September 2023 as supplemented by the First Supplemental Engineer’s Report developed by Madden, Moorhead & Stokes, LLC (the “District Engineer”) and dated September 2024 (collectively the “Engineer’s Report”). This First Supplemental Report also describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of a portion of the 2024 Project with proceeds of indebtedness projected to be issued by the District.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

The public infrastructure improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the 2024 Project create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within Assessment Area One as well as general benefits to properties within the District but outside of Assessment Area One, outside of the District and to the public at large. However, as discussed within this First Supplemental Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within

Assessment Area One. The District's 2024 Project enables properties within Assessment Area One to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public and property owners of property outside Assessment Area One will benefit from the provision of the 2024 Project. However, these benefits are only incidental since the 2024 Project is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within Assessment Area One. Properties outside Assessment Area One are not directly served by the 2024 Project and do not depend upon the 2024 Project to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which Assessment Area One properties receive compared to those lying outside of the boundaries of Assessment Area One.

The 2024 Project will provide public infrastructure improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within Assessment Area One developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within Assessment Area One to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the 2024 Project. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the 2024 Project is hard to estimate at this point, it is nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

1.4 Organization of the First Supplemental Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the 2024 Project as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the financing program for Assessment Area One.

Section Five introduces the special assessment methodology for Assessment Area One.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District will serve the Langley South development, a master planned residential development located in the City of Mascotte,

Lake County, Florida. The land within the District consists of approximately 464.86 +/- acres and is generally located just west of County Road No. 565 (Villa City Road), east of Pablo Island Drive, and south of Simon Brown Road. Of the aforementioned acreage, Assessment Area One accounts for approximately 101.31 +/- acres.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Langley South is anticipated to be conducted by LT Langley, LLC or an affiliated entity (the "Developer"). Based upon the information provided by the Developer and the District Engineer, the current development plan envisions 212 Townhomes, 245 single family 40' units, 517 single family 50' units, and 79 single family 60' units for a total of 1,053 residential units developed over a multi-year period in multiple development phases, although unit numbers, land use types and phasing may change throughout the development period. Of the aforementioned 1,053 residential units, the first two (2) phases of development will consist of 571 residential dwelling units, developed within Assessment Area One, while the remaining 482 residential dwelling units will be developed within Assessment Area Two. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

3.0 The 2024 Project

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 The 2024 Project

The 2024 Project comprises a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan for the District and is designed to serve and will benefit, upon platting, the 571 residential dwelling units that are projected to be developed within Assessment Area One. According to the Engineer's Report, the 2024 Project is comprised of public roadways, public sitework and storm drainage, water & reclaim systems, wastewater systems, hardscape, landscape, and irrigation, differential cost of undergrounding conduit, on-site wetland conservation, and off-site improvements, the costs of which, along with contingencies and professional services, were estimated by the

District Engineer at \$32,450,000. Please note that the balance of the Capital Improvement Plan, referred to herein as the Future Project is designed to serve and will benefit, upon platting, the 482 residential dwelling units that are projected to be developed within Assessment Area Two and its costs are estimated by the District at \$12,178,454 bringing the total cost of the Capital Improvement Plan to \$44,628,454. The public infrastructure improvements that comprise the Capital Improvement Plan will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an integrated system of improvements, which means all of improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the Capital Improvement Plan.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within Assessment Area One. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. The choice of the exact mechanism for providing public infrastructure improvements has not yet been made at the time of this writing, and the District may either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in the estimated principal amount of \$25,060,000* to finance a portion of the 2024 Project costs in the estimated total amount of \$21,300,294.95*. It is anticipated that any costs of the 2024 Project which are not funded by the Series 2024 Bonds will be completed or funded by the Developer. The Series 2024 Bonds are structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments. Interest payments on the Series 2024 Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Series 2024 Bonds would be made every May 1.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

In order to finance a portion of the costs of the 2024 Project in the estimated total amount of \$21,300,294.95*, the District will need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the estimated principal amount of \$25,060,000*. The difference is comprised of funding a debt service reserve, funding capitalized interest and paying costs of issuance, which include the underwriter's discount. Preliminary sources and uses of funding for the Series 2024 Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the 2024 Project outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to the assessable properties within the boundaries of Assessment Area One and general benefits accruing to areas outside Assessment Area One and outside the District but being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the 2024 Project. All properties that receive special benefits from the 2024 Project will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance a portion of the 2024 Project.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

The current development plan for the District envisions the development of 212 Townhomes, 245 single family 40' units, 517 single family 50' units, and 79 single family 60' units for a total of 1,053 residential units, with Assessment Area One consisting of a total of 571 residential dwelling units within Phases 1A and Phase 2 and Assessment Area Two consisting of a total of 482 residential dwelling units within Phase 3 and Phase 4, although unit numbers, land uses and product types may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure included in the Capital Improvement Plan will comprise an interrelated system of master improvements, which means that all of the public infrastructure improvements will serve the entire District and such public improvements will be interrelated

* Preliminary, subject to change.

in such way that, once constructed, they will reinforce each other and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the product types within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all product types and all phases of development within the District and benefit all product types in all phases within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

Even though all of the infrastructure included in the Capital Improvement Plan will comprise an interrelated system of public improvements, the public infrastructure improvements are projected to be constructed in two (2) infrastructure construction phases or projects coinciding with the phases of land development. The 2024 Project, consists of that portion of the overall Capital Improvement Plan that is necessary for the development of land within Assessment Area One.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the Capital Improvement Plan have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within Assessment Area One within the District, the District will assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the assessment related to the financed cost of constructing the improvements.

In following the Master Report, this First Supplemental Report proposes to allocate the benefit associated with the Capital Improvement Plan to the product types proposed to be developed within Assessment Area One and Assessment Area Two in proportion to their density of development and intensity of use of infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within Assessment Area One and Assessment Area Two based on the densities of development and the intensities of use of infrastructure, total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind the different ERU values is supported by the fact that generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will use and benefit from the improvements which are part of the Capital Improvement Plan less than units with larger lot sizes, as, for instance, generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than units with larger lot sizes. Additionally, the value of the units with larger lot sizes is likely to appreciate by more in terms of dollars than that of the units with smaller lot sizes as a result of the implementation of the infrastructure improvements. As the exact amount of the benefit and appreciation is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by representatives of different unit types from the Capital Improvement Plan.

Based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4. Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the allocation of the amount of Capital Improvement Plan costs allocated to Assessment Area One to the various unit types proposed to be developed in Assessment Area One based on the ERU benefit allocation factors present in Table 4. Further, Table 5 illustrates the approximate costs that are projected to be financed with the Series 2024 Bonds, and the approximate costs of the portion of the 2024 Project costs allocable to Assessment Area One to be contributed by the Developer. With the Series 2024 Bonds funding an estimated \$21,300,294.95* in costs of the 2024 Project, the Developer is anticipated to fund improvements valued at an estimated \$11,149,705.05* which will not be funded with proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds. Finally, Table 6 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the non-ad valorem special assessments securing the Series 2024 Bonds (herein, the “Series 2024 Bond Assessments”) and also present the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per unit.

Amenities - No Series 2024 Bond Assessments will be allocated herein to any platted amenities or other platted common areas planned for the development. If owned by an affiliate of the Developer and designated on the applicable plat as a common element for the exclusive benefit of the property owners, the amenities and common areas would not be subject to Series 2024 Bonds Assessments. If the amenities are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Series 2024 Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Governmental Property - If at any time, any portion of the property contained in the District is proposed to be sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government or similar exempt entity (without consent of such governmental unit or similarly exempt entity to the imposition of Series 2024 Bond Assessments thereon), all future unpaid Series 2024 Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer.

5.3 Assigning Debt

The land in Assessment Area One is only partially platted for its intended final use. Out of the projected 571 single family units, the 299 residential dwelling units that comprise Phase 1A have already been platted and assigned individual parcel numbers by the Lake County Property Appraiser's Office. In addition, the 272 residential dwelling units that comprise Phase 2 remain unplatted.

The Series 2024 Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel which has been assigned individual parcel numbers by the Lake County Property Appraiser's Office on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 6 in the *Appendix*. Consequently, the 299 residential dwelling units of Phase 1A which have been platted will cumulatively be allocated a sum of \$13,874,034.50* in Series 2024 Bond Assessments. For the remaining 272 single family units of Phase 2 that either have been platted but not yet assigned individual parcel numbers by the Lake County Property Appraiser's Office or remain unplatted, the precise location of the various product types by lot or parcel is unknown and consequently the Series 2024 Bond Assessments will initially be levied on the remaining developable and unplatted land and platted land which has not yet been assigned individual parcel numbers by the Lake County Property Appraiser's Office on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$11,185,965.50* (\$25,060,000.00* minus the \$13,874,034.50* allocated to the platted lots within Phase 1A which have been assigned individual parcel numbers by the Lake County Property Appraiser's Office) will be preliminarily levied on approximately 41.30 +/- gross acres (remaining unplatted parcel as described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto) at an approximate rate of \$270,846.62* per acre.

When the balance of the land is platted and assigned individual parcel numbers by the Lake County Property Appraiser's Office, the Series 2024 Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted

* Preliminary, subject to change.

parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 6 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Series 2024 Bond Assessments from unplatted gross acres to platted parcels will reduce the amount of the Series 2024 Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Transferred Property. In the event unplatted land within Assessment Area One is sold to a third party (the “Transferred Property”), the Series 2024 Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs (as herein defined) assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District’s methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this First Supplemental Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Series 2024 Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Series 2024 Bond Assessment is allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale. If the Transferred Property is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total Series 2024 Bond Assessments initially allocated to the Transferred Property will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (equal assessment per gross acre until platting).

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District’s improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the Capital Improvement Plan make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the Capital Improvement Plan, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Series 2024 Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within Assessment Area One within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the Capital Improvement Plan by different unit types.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned Equivalent Residential Units ("ERUs") as set forth in Table 4 in the Appendix ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands within Assessment Area One are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2024 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Series 2024 Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this First Supplemental Report, and cause the

Series 2024 Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's improvement lien book.

b. If a Proposed Plat results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2024 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Series 2024 Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the Property, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Plat results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2024 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Series 2024 Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Series 2024 Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel, shall determine in their sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Series 2024 Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall Development Plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised Development Plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed Development Plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Series 2024 Bond Assessments to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bond Assessments and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the Series 2024 Bond Assessments to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Series 2024 Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres within Assessment Area One, any unallocated Series 2024 Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Assessment Roll

The Series 2024 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of \$13,874,034.50* are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". The Series 2024 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of \$11,185,965.50* are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "B". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessments shall be paid in no more than thirty (30) annual principal installments.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District's Capital Improvement Plan. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this First Supplemental Report. For additional information on the bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

7.0 Appendix

Table 1

Langley South

Community Development District

Development Plan

Product Type	Assessment Area One		Assessment Area Two		Total Number of Units
	Phase 1A Units	Phase 2 Units	Phase 3 Units	Phase 4 Units	
Townhome	56	156	0	0	212
Single-family 40'	109	116	20	0	245
Single-family 50'	134	0	178	205	517
Single-family 60'	0	0	16	63	79
Total	299	272	214	268	1,053

Table 2

Langley South

Community Development District

Project Costs

Improvement	Total Costs
Public Roadways	\$5,200,000.00
Public Sitework and Storm Drainage	\$7,800,000.00
Water & Reclaim Systems	\$4,800,000.00
Wastewater Systems	\$3,800,000.00
Hardscaping, Landscaping, Irrigation	\$2,200,000.00
Differential Cost of Undergrounding Conduit	\$1,800,000.00
On-site Wetland Conservation	\$50,000.00
Off-site Improvements	\$1,800,000.00
Professional Services	\$3,000,000.00
Contingency	\$2,000,000.00
Total	\$32,450,000.00

Table 3

Langley South

Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

	Series 2024
Sources	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$25,060,000.00
Total Sources	\$25,060,000.00
Uses	
Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$21,300,294.95
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$1,705,265.05
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$1,353,240.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$701,200.00
Total Uses	\$25,060,000.00

Table 4

Langley South

Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Product Type	Total Number of Units	ERU Weight	Total ERU
Townhome	212	0.40	84.80
Single-family 40'	245	0.80	196.00
Single-family 50'	517	1.00	517.00
Single-family 60'	79	1.20	94.80
Total	1,053		892.60

Product Type	AA1 Number of Units	ERU Weight	AA1 Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
Townhome	212	0.40	84.80	9.50%
Single-family 40'	225	0.80	180.00	20.17%
Single-family 50'	134	1.00	134.00	15.01%
Single-family 60'	0	1.20	0.00	0.00%
Total	571		398.80	44.68%

Product Type	AA2 Number of Units	ERU Weight	AA2 Total ERU	Percent of Total ERU
Townhome	0	0.40	0.00	0.00%
Single-family 40'	20	0.80	16.00	1.79%
Single-family 50'	383	1.00	383.00	42.91%
Single-family 60'	79	1.20	94.80	10.62%
Total	482		493.80	55.32%

Table 5

Langley South

Community Development District

Cost Allocation

Product Type	Infrastructure Allocation Based on ERU Method	Infrastructure Financed with Series 2024 Bonds	Infrastructure Funded with Proceeds of Future Bonds and/or Contributed by the Developer*
Townhome	\$6,900,100.30	\$6,694,886.81	\$205,213.49
Single-family 40'	\$14,646,439.32	\$8,886,200.09	\$5,760,239.23
Single-family 50'	\$10,903,460.38	\$5,719,208.06	\$5,184,252.32
Single-family 60'	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total	\$32,450,000.00	\$21,300,294.95	\$11,149,705.05

* Can be funded with proceeds of future bonds

Table 6

Langley South

Community Development District

Series 2024 Assessment Apportionment

Product Type	AA1 Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation*	Series 2024 Assessment Apportionment	Series 2024 Assessment Apportionment per Unit	Annual Series 2024 Assessment Debt Service per Unit**
Townhome	212	\$4,529,250.28	\$7,876,598.13	\$37,153.76	\$2,718.51
Single-family 40'	225	\$9,613,974.65	\$10,454,699.08	\$46,465.33	\$3,399.83
Single-family 50'	134	\$7,157,070.02	\$6,728,702.78	\$50,214.20	\$3,674.13
Single-family 60'	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total	571	\$21,300,294.95	\$25,060,000.00		

* Please note that cost allocations to units herein are based on the ERU benefit allocation illustrated in Table 4

** Includes costs of collection estimated at 3% (subject to change) and an early payment discount at 4% (subject to change) and assumes payment in March.

EXHIBIT "A"

Lot #	Product Type	Assessment
1	Townhome	\$37,153.76
2	Townhome	\$37,153.76
3	Townhome	\$37,153.76
4	Townhome	\$37,153.76
5	Townhome	\$37,153.76
6	Townhome	\$37,153.76
7	Townhome	\$37,153.76
8	Townhome	\$37,153.76
9	Townhome	\$37,153.76
10	Townhome	\$37,153.76
11	Townhome	\$37,153.76
12	Townhome	\$37,153.76
13	Townhome	\$37,153.76
14	Townhome	\$37,153.76
15	Townhome	\$37,153.76
16	Townhome	\$37,153.76
17	Townhome	\$37,153.76
18	Townhome	\$37,153.76
19	Townhome	\$37,153.76
20	Townhome	\$37,153.76
21	Townhome	\$37,153.76
22	Townhome	\$37,153.76
23	Townhome	\$37,153.76
24	Townhome	\$37,153.76
25	Townhome	\$37,153.76
26	Townhome	\$37,153.76
27	Townhome	\$37,153.76
28	Townhome	\$37,153.76
29	Townhome	\$37,153.76
30	Townhome	\$37,153.76
31	Townhome	\$37,153.76
32	Townhome	\$37,153.76
33	Townhome	\$37,153.76
34	Townhome	\$37,153.76
35	Townhome	\$37,153.76
36	Townhome	\$37,153.76
37	Townhome	\$37,153.76
38	Townhome	\$37,153.76
39	Townhome	\$37,153.76
40	Townhome	\$37,153.76
41	Townhome	\$37,153.76
42	Townhome	\$37,153.76
43	Townhome	\$37,153.76
44	Townhome	\$37,153.76
45	Townhome	\$37,153.76
46	Townhome	\$37,153.76

EXHIBIT "A"

47	Townhome	\$37,153.76
48	Townhome	\$37,153.76
49	Townhome	\$37,153.76
50	Townhome	\$37,153.76
51	Townhome	\$37,153.76
52	Townhome	\$37,153.76
53	Townhome	\$37,153.76
54	Townhome	\$37,153.76
55	Townhome	\$37,153.76
56	Townhome	\$37,153.76
57	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
58	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
59	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
60	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
61	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
62	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
63	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
64	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
65	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
66	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
67	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
68	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
69	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
70	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
71	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
72	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
73	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
74	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
75	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
76	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
77	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
78	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
79	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
80	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
81	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
82	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
83	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
84	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
85	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
86	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
87	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
88	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
89	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
90	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
91	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
92	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
93	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20

EXHIBIT "A"

94	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
95	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
96	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
97	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
98	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
99	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
100	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
101	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
102	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
103	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
104	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
105	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
106	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
107	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
108	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
109	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
110	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
111	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
112	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
113	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
114	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
115	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
116	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
117	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
118	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
119	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
120	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
121	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
122	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
123	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
124	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
125	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
126	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
127	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
128	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
129	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
130	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
131	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
132	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
133	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
134	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
135	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
136	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
137	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
138	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
139	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
140	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20

EXHIBIT "A"

141	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
142	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
143	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
144	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
145	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
146	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
147	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
148	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
149	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
150	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
151	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
152	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
153	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
154	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
155	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
156	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
157	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
158	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
159	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
160	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
161	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
162	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
163	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
164	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
165	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
166	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
167	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
168	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
169	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
170	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
171	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
172	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
173	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
174	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
175	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
176	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
177	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
178	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
179	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
180	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
181	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
182	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
183	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
184	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
185	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
186	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
187	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20

EXHIBIT "A"

188	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
189	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
190	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
191	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
192	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
193	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
194	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
195	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
196	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
197	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
198	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
199	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
200	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
201	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
202	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
203	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
204	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
205	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
206	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
207	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
208	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
209	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
210	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
211	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
212	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
213	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
214	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
215	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
216	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
217	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
218	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
219	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
220	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
221	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
222	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
223	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
224	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
225	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
226	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
227	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
228	Single-family 50'	\$50,214.20
229	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
230	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
231	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
232	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
233	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
234	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33

EXHIBIT "A"

235	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
236	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
237	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
238	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
239	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
240	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
241	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
242	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
243	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
244	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
245	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
246	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
247	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
248	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
249	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
250	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
251	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
252	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
253	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
254	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
255	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
256	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
257	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
258	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
259	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
260	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
261	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
262	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
263	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
264	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
265	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
266	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
267	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
268	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
269	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
270	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
271	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
272	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
273	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
274	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
275	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
276	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
277	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
278	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
279	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
280	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
281	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33

EXHIBIT "A"

282	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
283	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
284	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
285	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
286	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
287	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
288	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
289	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
290	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
291	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
292	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
293	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
294	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
295	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
296	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
297	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
298	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
299	Single-family 40'	\$46,465.33
TOTAL		\$13,874,034.50

EXHIBIT “B”

Series 2024 Bond Assessments in the amount of \$11,185,965.50* are proposed to be levied uniformly over the area described below:

* Preliminary, subject to change.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OF LAND COMPRISING PORTIONS OF TRACTS OS-1 AND OS-2 OF THE PLAT OF WATERSTONE - PHASE 1A ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK ___, PAGES ___ THROUGH ___ OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA TOGETHER WITH AN UNPLATTED PORTION OF SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 22 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA, ALL LYING IN SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 22 SOUTH, RANGE 24 EAST, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA.

BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE NORTH 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 1; THENCE RUN SOUTH 00°45'59" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 1 FOR A DISTANCE OF 25.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SIMON BROWN ROAD AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 479, PAGE 538 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE RUN SOUTH 89°05'24" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 41.04 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF WATERSTONE - PHASE 1A AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK ___, PAGES ___ THROUGH ___ OF THE AFORESAID PUBLIC RECORDS; THENCE RUN THE FOLLOWING COURSES AND DISTANCES ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID WATERSTONE PHASE 1A: SOUTH 02°07'32" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 170.18 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 34°22'50" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 134.23 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 16°30'23" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 174.35 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 76°16'13" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 64.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 75.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 35°55'13" EAST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 97.12 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 80°42'00" FOR A DISTANCE OF 105.64 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 04°25'47" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 89.19 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 85°34'13" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 115.06 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 07°00'50" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 115.40 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 04°22'26" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 195.61 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 20°00'02" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CREEKWATER WAY, ACCORDING TO AFORESAID PLAT OF WATERSTONE - PHASE 1A, ALSO BEING A POINT ON A NON TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 830.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 69°23'47" EAST AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 17.50 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING AFORESAID WESTERLY LINE OF WATERSTONE - PHASE 1A, RUN SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 01°12'29" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 17.50 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON TANGENT LINE; THENCE RUN SOUTH 10°07'20" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 86.74 FEET TO A POINT ON AFORESAID WESTERLY LINE OF WATERSTONE - PHASE 1A; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE RUN THE FOLLOWING COURSES AND DISTANCES: SOUTH 00°42'38" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 219.59 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 30°08'47" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF

50.00 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 59°27'06" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 6.52 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 30°32'54" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 130.28 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 58°20'36" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 14.70 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 380.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 70°05'32" WEST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 140.33 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 21°16'54" FOR A DISTANCE OF 141.14 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON TANGENT LINE; THENCE RUN NORTH 79°52'26" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 382.15 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WESTERLY LINE, RUN SOUTH 05°42'59" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 60.87 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 895.13 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 15°23'03" WEST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 300.65 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°20'08" FOR A DISTANCE OF 302.08 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON TANGENT LINE SAID POINT BEING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WATERCOURSE DRIVE ACCORDING TO AFORESAID PLAT OF WATERSTONE - PHASE 1A; THENCE RUN THE FOLLOWING COURSES AND DISTANCES ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE: NORTH 45°14'08" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 6.17 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 526.36 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 55°51'16" WEST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 193.86 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 21°13'26" FOR A DISTANCE OF 194.98 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON TANGENT LINE; THENCE RUN NORTH 65°34'54" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 49.04 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 425.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 85°20'32" WEST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 287.38 FEET; THENCE RUN WESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 39°31'16" FOR A DISTANCE OF 293.15 FEET TO THE POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 35.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 75°13'07" WEST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 34.88 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 59°46'07" FOR A DISTANCE OF 36.51 FEET TO THE POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 100.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 75°13'49" WEST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 99.69 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 59°47'30" FOR A DISTANCE OF 104.36 FEET TO THE POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 74°04'05" WEST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 25.80 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 62°06'57" FOR A DISTANCE OF 27.10 FEET TO THE POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 325.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 65°32'37" WEST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 249.10 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 45°04'02" FOR A DISTANCE OF 255.64 FEET TO THE POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 40°11'37" WEST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 37.09 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 95°46'04" FOR A DISTANCE OF 41.79 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN NORTH 07°41'25"

EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 114.43 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 75°49'04" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 67.64 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 475.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 18°23'00" EAST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 69.60 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 08°24'08" FOR A DISTANCE OF 69.66 FEET TO A POINT ON A RADIAL LINE; THENCE RUN SOUTH 67°24'56" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 130.00 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 26°44'24" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 32°39'42" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE RUN SOUTH 84°41'31" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 84.47 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 09°39'42" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 334.65 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 963.69 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 03°23'04" EAST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 210.74 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°33'16" FOR A DISTANCE OF 211.16 FEET TO THE POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 947.83 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 02°01'10" EAST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 162.32 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 09°49'28" FOR A DISTANCE OF 162.52 FEET TO THE POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 1686.51 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 10°28'57" EAST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 208.89 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°06'05" FOR A DISTANCE OF 209.03 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON TANGENT LINE; THENCE RUN NORTH 13°26'22" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 46.65 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 76°33'38" WEST FOR A DISTANCE OF 147.50 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTH 13°26'22" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 19.29 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 48°42'14" EAST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 28.87 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 70°31'44" FOR A DISTANCE OF 30.77 FEET TO THE POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 42°17'38" EAST, AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 66.49 FEET; THENCE RUN NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 83°20'57" FOR A DISTANCE OF 72.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE RUN NORTH 00°37'09" EAST FOR A DISTANCE OF 110.41 FEET TO A POINT ON THE AFORESAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SIMON BROWN ROAD; THENCE RUN SOUTH 89°22'51" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 1090.67 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINS 41.30 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

13

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-05

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS (THE “BOARD”) OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (THE “DISTRICT”) AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$28,000,000 LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024 (ASSESSMENT AREA ONE) (THE “2024 BONDS”) TO FINANCE CERTAIN PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE BENEFIT OF A DESIGNATED ASSESSMENT AREA REFERRED TO AS ASSESSMENT AREA ONE WITHIN THE DISTRICT; DETERMINING THE NEED FOR A NEGOTIATED LIMITED OFFERING OF THE 2024 BONDS AND PROVIDING FOR A DELEGATED AWARD OF SUCH BONDS; APPOINTING THE UNDERWRITER FOR THE LIMITED OFFERING OF THE 2024 BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH RESPECT TO THE 2024 BONDS; APPROVING THE USE OF THAT CERTAIN MASTER TRUST INDENTURE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BY THE BOARD WITH RESPECT TO THE 2024 BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE GOVERNING THE 2024 BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF A PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM; APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FINAL LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, AND APPOINTING A DISSEMINATION AGENT; APPROVING THE APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN MODIFICATIONS TO THE ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT AND ENGINEER’S REPORT; PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION OF THE 2024 BONDS PURSUANT TO THE DTC BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICIALS TO DO ALL THINGS DEEMED NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE 2024 BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, CONFLICTS AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Langley South Community Development District (the “District”), is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), created by Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 of the City Council of the City of Mascotte, Florida, enacted on September 6, 2023;

WHEREAS, the District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities within and outside its jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (herein, the “Board”) has previously adopted Resolution No. 2024-28 on October 30, 2023 (the “Initial Bond Resolution”), pursuant to which the District authorized the issuance of not to exceed \$61,000,000 of its Special Assessment Bonds to be issued in one or more Series to finance all or a portion of the District’s capital improvement program to be built in one or more phases; and

WHEREAS, to coincide with the multiple phases of Development, the Board hereby designates an assessment area within the District referred to as “Assessment Area One” with respect to phases 1A and 2A of the planned development; and

WHEREAS, any capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Initial Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Initial Bond Resolution, the Board approved the form of Master Trust Indenture (the “Master Indenture”) and First Supplemental Trust Indenture to be entered into by the District and Regions Bank, as trustee (the “Trustee”); and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary to approve a revised First Supplemental Trust Indenture (the “First Supplemental”) because of changes made since such instrument was previously approved pursuant to the Initial Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby determines to issue its Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the “2024 Bonds”) in the principal amount of not exceeding \$28,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to finance a portion of the public infrastructure within the District for the benefit of Assessment Area One, as described in the District’s *Engineer’s Report* dated September 2023 supplemented and amended from time to time (“Engineer’s Report” which portion of the described improvements financed with the 2024 Bonds is herein referred to as the “2024 Project”); and

WHEREAS, the 2024 Project is hereby determined to be necessary to coincide with the developer’s plan of development; and

WHEREAS, there has been submitted to this meeting, with respect to the issuance and sale of the 2024 Bonds, and submitted to the Board forms of:

(i) a Bond Purchase Contract with respect to the 2024 Bonds by and between FMSbonds, Inc., as the underwriter (the “Underwriter”) and the District, together with the form of a disclosure statement attached to the Bond Purchase Contract pursuant to Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Bond Purchase Contract”);

(ii) a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the “Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum”);

(iii) a Continuing Disclosure Agreement among the District, the dissemination agent named therein and the obligated parties named therein, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C; and

(iv) a revised First Supplemental between the District and the Trustee, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D and, together with the Master Indenture previously approved pursuant to the Initial Bond Resolution, the “2024 Indenture.”

WHEREAS, in connection with the sale of the 2024 Bonds, it may be necessary that certain modifications be made to the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report* dated September 2023, as supplemented and amended from time to time (“Assessment Methodology Report”) and the Engineer’s Report to conform such reports to the final terms of the 2024 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the 2024 Bonds shall also fund a debt service reserve account, pay capitalized interest, if any, and pay the costs of the issuance of the 2024 Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Langley South Community Development District (the “Board”), as follows:

Section 1. Negotiated Limited Offering of 2024 Bonds. The District hereby finds that because of the complex nature of assessment bond financings in order to better time the sale of the 2024 Bonds and secure better interest rates, it is necessary and in the best interest of the District that the 2024 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$28,000,000, be sold on a negotiated limited offering basis. The District hereby further finds that it will not be adversely affected if the 2024 Bonds are not sold pursuant to competitive sales. If the 2024 Bonds are not issued in calendar year 2024, the series designation shall be automatically changed to Series 2024 without further action on the part of the Board.

Section 2. Purpose. The District has authorized its capital improvement plan for the development of the District, as set forth in the Engineer’s Report, and hereby authorizes the financing of a portion of the acquisition and construction of certain public infrastructure benefiting certain assessable lands within the District by issuing the 2024 Bonds to finance a portion of such public infrastructure described in the Engineer’s Report and constituting the 2024 Project. The 2024 Project includes, but is not limited to, public roadway improvements, stormwater drainage facilities including related earthwork, water, sewer and reclaimed water facilities, landscaping, hardscaping and irrigation in public rights of way, amenities, differential cost of undergrounding electric utilities, all as more particularly described in the Engineer’s Report.

Section 3. Sale of the 2024 Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in the last sentence of this Section 3, the proposal submitted by the Underwriter offering to purchase the 2024 Bonds at the purchase price established pursuant to the parameters set forth below and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Contract (attached hereto as Exhibit A), are hereby approved and adopted by the District in substantially the form presented. Subject to the last sentence of this Section 3, the Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, any other member of the Board) is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the District, and the Secretary of the District is hereby authorized (if so required) to affix the seal of the District and attest to the execution of the Bond Purchase Contract in substantially the form presented at this meeting. The disclosure statements of the Underwriter, as required by Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, to be delivered to the District prior to the execution of the Bond Purchase Contract, a

copy of which is attached as an exhibit to the Bond Purchase Contract, will be entered into the official records of the District. The Bond Purchase Contract, in final form as determined by counsel to the District and the Chairperson, may be executed by the District without further action provided that (i) the 2024 Bonds mature not later than the statutory permitted period; (ii) the principal amount of the 2024 Bonds issued does not exceed \$28,000,000; (iii) the interest rate on the 2024 Bonds shall not exceed the maximum rate permitted under applicable Florida law; (iv) if the 2024 Bonds are subject to optional redemption which determination will be made on or before the sale date of the 2024 Bonds, the first optional call date and the redemption price shall be determined on or before the execution of the Bond Purchase Contract; and (v) the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter for the 2024 Bonds is not less than 98% of the par amount of the 2024 Bonds issued (exclusive of any original issuance discount).

Section 4. The Limited Offering Memorandum. The Limited Offering Memorandum, in substantially the form of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (subject to the other conditions set forth herein) attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such changes as are necessary to conform to the details of the 2024 Bonds and the requirements of the Bond Purchase Contract, is hereby approved. The District hereby authorizes the execution of the Limited Offering Memorandum and the District hereby authorizes the Limited Offering Memorandum, when in final form, to be used in connection with the limited offering and sale of the 2024 Bonds. The District hereby authorizes and consents to the use by the Underwriter of a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, in connection with the limited offering of the 2024 Bonds. The final form of a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum shall be determined by the Underwriter and the professional staff of the District. The Limited Offering Memorandum may be modified in a manner not inconsistent with the substance thereof and the terms of the 2024 Bonds as shall be deemed advisable by Bond Counsel and counsel to the District, with final approval by the Chairperson. The Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, any other member of the Board) is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the District, the Limited Offering Memorandum and any amendment or supplement thereto, with such changes, modifications and deletions as the member of the Board executing the same may deem necessary and appropriate with the advice of Bond Counsel and counsel to the District, with final approval by the Chairperson, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization thereof by the District. The District hereby authorizes the Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, any other member of the Board) to deem “final” the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum except for permitted omissions all within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and to execute a certificate in that regard.

Section 5. Details of the 2024 Bonds. The proceeds of the 2024 Bonds shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of the 2024 Indenture. The 2024 Bonds shall mature in the years and in the amounts, bear interest at such rates and be subject to redemption, all as provided in the First Supplemental. The execution of the First Supplemental shall constitute approval of such terms as set forth in the 2024 Indenture and this Resolution. The maximum aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and the 2024 Indenture shall not exceed \$28,000,000.

Section 6. Continuing Disclosure; Dissemination Agent. The Board does hereby authorize and approve the execution and delivery of a Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the

Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, any other member of the Board) substantially in the form presented to this meeting and attached hereto as Exhibit C. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is being executed by the District and the other parties thereto in order to assist the Underwriter in the marketing of the 2024 Bonds and compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC is hereby appointed the initial dissemination agent.

Section 7. Authorization of Execution and Delivery of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture; Application of Master Indenture. The District does hereby authorize and approve the execution by the Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson or any other member of the Board) and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to attest and authorize the delivery of the previously approved Master Indenture and First Supplemental, both between the District and the Trustee. The 2024 Indenture shall provide for the security of the 2024 Bonds and express the terms of the 2024 Bonds. The First Supplemental shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D and is hereby approved, with such changes therein as are necessary or desirable to reflect the terms of the sale of the 2024 Bonds as shall be approved by the Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson, or any other member of the Board) executing the same upon the advice of Bond Counsel and counsel to the District, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such officer's approval and the District's approval of any changes therein from the form of the First Supplemental attached hereto as Exhibit D.

Section 8. Authorization and Ratification of Prior Acts. All actions previously taken by or on behalf of District in connection with the issuance of the 2024 Bonds are hereby authorized, ratified and confirmed.

Section 9. Appointment of Underwriter. The Board hereby formally appoints FMSbonds, Inc., as the Underwriter for the 2024 Bonds.

Section 10. Book-Entry Only Registration System. The registration of the 2024 Bonds shall initially be by the book-entry only system established with The Depository Trust Company.

Section 11. Assessment Methodology Report. The Board hereby authorizes any modifications to the Assessment Methodology Report prepared by Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC in connection with the 2024 Bonds if such modifications are determined to be appropriate in connection with the issuance of the 2024 Bonds.

Section 12. Engineer's Report. The Board hereby authorizes any modifications to the Engineer's Report prepared by Madden, Moorhead & Stokes, LLC if such modifications are determined to be appropriate in connection with the issuance of the 2024 Bonds or modifications to the 2024 Project.

Section 13. Further Official Action. The Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson, the Secretary and each other member of the Board and any other proper official or member of the professional staff of the District are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all documents and instruments and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things

necessary or desirable for carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Resolution. In the event that the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson or the Secretary is unable to execute and deliver the documents herein contemplated, such documents shall be executed and delivered by the respective designee of such officer or official or any other duly authorized officer or official of the District herein authorized. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to apply and attest the official seal of the District to any agreement or instrument authorized or approved herein that requires such a seal and attestation.

Section 14. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of this Resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this Resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

Section 15. Inconsistent Proceedings. All resolutions or proceedings, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed or amended to the extent of such inconsistency including, but not limited to, the repeal of the Prior Delegating Resolution.

PASSED in public session of the Board of Supervisors of the Langley South Community Development District, this 7th day of October , 2024.

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Secretary

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(CITY OF MASCOTTE, FLORIDA)**

**\$_[_____]
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)**

BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

\$_[_____] , 2024

Board of Supervisors
Langley South Community Development District
City of Mascotte, Florida

Dear Board Members:

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") with Langley South Community Development District (the "District"). The District is located within the incorporated boundaries of the City of Mascotte, Florida (the "City") located in Lake County, Florida (the "County"). This offer of the Underwriter shall, unless accepted by the District, acting through its Board of Supervisors (the "Board"), expire at 4:00 P.M. prevailing time within the jurisdiction of the District on the date hereof, unless previously withdrawn or extended in writing by the Underwriter. This Purchase Contract shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriter upon execution and delivery. Any capitalized word not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (as hereinafter defined). In conformance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, as amended, the Underwriter hereby delivers to the District the Disclosure and Truth-In-Bonding Statements attached hereto as Exhibit A.

1. Purchase and Sale. Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District and the District hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of its \$_[_____] aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds"). The Series 2024 Bonds shall be dated their date of delivery and shall mature on the dates, shall bear interest at the rates, and shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, all as provided in Exhibit B attached hereto. The purchase price for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be \$_[_____] (representing the \$_[_____] aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$_[_____] and] less an underwriter's discount of \$_[_____]). The payment for and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds and the other actions contemplated hereby to take place at the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the "Closing."

2. **The Series 2024 Bonds.** The Series 2024 Bonds are to be issued by the District, a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, any successor statute thereto, the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the City Council of the City of Mascotte, Florida (the "City"), on September 6, 2023, and pursuant to Resolution Nos. 2024-28 and 2024-[] adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on October 30, 2023 and September [], 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"). The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act and secured pursuant to the provisions of a Master Trust Indenture dated as of [] 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture") and, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [] 1, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Series 2024 Special Assessments, the revenues from which constitute a portion of the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues securing the Series 2024 Bonds, have been, or will be prior to the time of Closing, levied by the District on the lands within the District specially benefited by the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project] pursuant to the Assessment Resolutions (as such terms are defined in the Indenture).

3. **Limited Offering; Establishment of Issue Price.** It shall be a condition to the District's obligation to sell and to deliver the Series 2024 Bonds to the Underwriter, and to the Underwriter's obligation to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2024 Bonds, that the entire principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds be issued, sold and delivered by the District and purchased, accepted and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing and that the District and the Underwriter receive the opinions, documents and certificates described in Section 8(c) hereof.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price for each series of the Series 2024 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate relating to each series of the Series 2024 Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, in a form reasonably satisfactory to Bond Counsel, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(b) Except as otherwise indicated in Exhibit B, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of each series of the Series 2024 Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which the Underwriter has sold to the public each maturity of Series 2024 Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity have been sold by the Underwriter to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity or until all Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public provided that, the Underwriter's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the

Issuer or bond counsel. For purposes of this Section, if Series 2024 Bonds mature on the same date but have different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Series 2024 Bonds to accredited investors constituting the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yields, set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Exhibit B also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities of the Series 2024 Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or

(2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter will advise the District promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

(i) any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A) (i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Series 2024 Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an

underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or the dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or the dealer, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The District acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of each series of the Series 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2024 Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a third-party distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of each series of the Series 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2024 Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of each series of the Series 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2024 Bonds.

(f) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Series 2024 Bond to any person that is a related party to an Underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Series 2024 Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

4. Use of Documents. Prior to the date hereof, the District has caused to be prepared and provided to the Underwriter the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [____], 2024 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum") of the District, relating to the Series 2024 Bonds that the District has deemed final as of its date, except for certain permitted omissions (the "Permitted Omissions"), as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule 15c2-12") in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Underwriter has reviewed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum prior to the execution of this Purchase Contract. The District has, prior to the date hereof, authorized the use of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum by the Underwriter. The District shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, at its expense, to the Underwriter within seven (7) business days after the date hereof but not later than the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) and in sufficient time to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer such number of copies of the final Limited Offering Memorandum in electronic format (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda") as the Underwriter shall reasonably request to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 and all applicable rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). The Underwriter agrees to file the Limited Offering Memorandum with the MSRB not later than two (2) business days after the Closing Date. The Underwriter agrees that it will not confirm the sale of any Bonds unless a final written confirmation of sale is accompanied or preceded by the delivery of a copy of the Limited Offering Memorandum.

The District hereby approves the circulation and use by the Underwriter of the Limited Offering Memoranda with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

5. **Definitions.** For purposes hereof, (a) this Purchase Contract, the Series 2024 Bonds, the Indenture, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the District, [LT Langley, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company] (the "Developer"), Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent"), the Trustee and the District Manager, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee and the District Manager, each in substantially the forms attached to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as APPENDIX D thereto (the "Disclosure Agreement"), and the DTC Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations entered into by the District are referred to herein collectively as the "Financing Documents" and (b) [the Agreement Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements (2024 Project) by and between the District and the Developer, dated as of the Closing Date (the "Completion Agreements"), the Acquisition Agreement by and between the District and the Developer, dated as of the Closing Date (the "Acquisition Agreement"), the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights Relating to the 2024 Project by and between the District and the Developer, dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form (the "Collateral Assignments"), and the Agreement Regarding True-Up by and between the District and the Developer, dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form (the "True-Up Agreements")] are collectively referred to herein as the "Ancillary Agreements."]

6. **Representations, Warranties and Agreements.** The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Board is the governing body of the District and the District is and will be on the Closing Date duly organized and validly existing as a unit of special-purpose government created pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State, including, without limitation, the Act;

(b) The District has full legal right, power and authority to: (i) adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions; (ii) enter into the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements; (iii) sell, issue and deliver the Series 2024 Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein; (iv) apply the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds for the purposes described in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum; (v) authorize and acknowledge the use of the Limited Offering Memoranda and authorize the execution of the Limited Offering Memorandum; and (vi) carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, and the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum. The District has complied, and on the Closing Date will be in compliance in all material respects, with the terms of the Act and with the obligations on its part contained in the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Series 2024 Bonds;

(c) At meetings of the Board that were duly called and noticed (or with respect to the Assessment Resolutions, as will be duly called prior to Closing) and at which a quorum was or will be present and acting throughout, the Board duly adopted the Bond Resolution and duly adopted or will duly adopt the Assessment Resolutions, and the same

are in full force and effect (or with respect to the Assessment Resolutions, will be in full force and effect prior to Closing) and have not been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except as set forth therein. By all necessary official Board action, the District has duly authorized and approved the use and delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the execution and delivery of the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Series 2024 Bonds and the Limited Offering Memorandum, has duly authorized and approved the performance by the District of the obligations on its part contained in the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Series 2024 Bonds and the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract and the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. Upon execution and delivery by the District and the Trustee (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Indenture by the Trustee), the Indenture will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law). Upon execution by the District and the other parties thereto (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of such agreements by the other parties thereto) the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms; subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(d) Except as may be expressly disclosed in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the District is not in material breach of or material default under any applicable provision of the Act or any applicable constitutional provision or statute or, to the best of its knowledge, administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree, or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and to the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or material event of default under any such instrument; and the execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Limited Offering Memorandum, the approval of the delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, and the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions, and compliance with the provisions on the District's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a material breach of or material default under any applicable constitutional provision, or law, or, to the best of its knowledge, any administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption, or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as provided by the Assessment Resolutions, the Series 2024 Bonds and the Indenture. To the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred which,

with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute an event of default (as therein defined) under the Series 2024 Bonds, the Financing Documents or the Ancillary Agreements;

(e) All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matters which are required for the due authorization by, or which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the due performance by the District of its obligations, to issue the Series 2024 Bonds, or under the Series 2024 Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, Financing Documents or the Ancillary Agreements have been duly obtained, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds;

(f) The descriptions of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, and the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project], to the extent referred to in the Limited Offering Memoranda, conform in all material respects to the Series 2024 Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project], respectively;

(g) The Series 2024 Bonds, when issued, executed and delivered in accordance with the Indenture and when sold to the Underwriter as provided herein, will be validly issued and outstanding obligations of the District, entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and upon such issuance, execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Indenture will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Series 2024 Bonds, a legally valid and binding pledge of and first lien on the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues. On the Closing Date, all conditions precedent to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds set forth in the Indenture will have been complied with or fulfilled;

(h) As of the date hereof, there is no claim, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to its best knowledge, threatened against the District: (i) contesting the corporate existence or powers of the Board or the titles of the respective officers of the Board to their respective offices; (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds or the application of the proceeds of the sale thereof for the purposes described in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum or the collection of the respective Series 2024 Special Assessments or the pledge of and lien on the respective Series 2024 Pledged Revenues, pursuant to the Indenture; (iii) contesting or affecting specifically as to the District the validity or enforceability of the Act or any action of the District in any respect relating to the authorization for the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, or the authorization of the Projects, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements, or the application of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds for the purposes set forth in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum; (iv) contesting the federal tax status of the Series 2024 Bonds; or (v) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum or any supplement or amendment thereto;

(i) To the extent applicable, the District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to: (i) qualify the Series 2024 Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate; and (ii) determine the eligibility of the Series 2024 Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and the District will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the initial limited offering and distribution of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to execute a general or special consent to service of process or to qualify to do business in connection with any such qualification or determination in any jurisdiction or register as a broker/dealer;

(j) As of its date (unless an event occurs of the nature described in paragraph (1) of this Section 6) and at all times subsequent thereto, up to and including the Closing Date, the statements and information contained in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (other than Permitted Omissions) and in the Limited Offering Memorandum are and will be accurate in all material respects for the purposes for which their use is authorized and do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer" and "UNDERWRITING";

(k) If the Limited Offering Memorandum is supplemented or amended pursuant to subsection (1) of this Section 6, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the Closing Date, the Limited Offering Memorandum as so supplemented or amended will be accurate in all material respects for the purposes for which their use is authorized and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer" and "UNDERWRITING";

(l) If between the date of this Purchase Contract and the earlier of (i) the date that is ninety (90) days from the end of the "Underwriting Period" as defined below, or (ii) the time when the Limited Offering Memorandum is available to any person from the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system (but in no event less than twenty-five (25) days following the end of the Underwriting Period), any event shall occur, of which the District has actual knowledge, which might or would cause the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a

material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall notify the Underwriter thereof, and, if in the opinion of the Underwriter such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District will at its expense (unless such supplement or amendment is the direct result of information provided by the Developer or Underwriter, then at the expense of said relevant person) supplement or amend the Limited Offering Memorandum in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter. The end of the Underwriting Period shall be the next business day after the Closing Date;

(m) Since its inception, there has been no material adverse change in the properties, businesses, results of operations, prospects, management or financial or other condition of the District, except as disclosed in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, and the District has not incurred liabilities that would materially adversely affect its ability to discharge its obligations under the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, either Series of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Financing Documents or the Ancillary Agreements, direct or contingent, other than as set forth in or contemplated by the Limited Offering Memoranda;

(n) The District has not and is not now in default in the payment of the principal of or the interest on any governmental security issued or guaranteed by it after December 31, 1975 which would require the disclosure pursuant to Section 517.051, Florida Statutes or Rule 69W-400.003 of the Florida Department of Financial Services;

(o) Except as may be disclosed in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the District has never failed to comply with any continuing disclosure obligations undertaken by the District in accordance with the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12;

(p) Any certificate signed by any official of the District and delivered to the Underwriter will be deemed to be a representation by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein; and

(q) From the date of this Purchase Contract through the Closing Date, the District will not issue any bonds (other than the Series 2024 Bonds), notes or other obligations payable from the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues.

7. **Closing.** At 10:00 a.m. prevailing time on [_____], 2024 (the "Closing Date") or at such later time as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, the District will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver to the Underwriter, the Series 2024 Bonds in definitive book-entry only form, duly executed and authenticated, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of each series of the Series 2024 Bonds as set forth in Section 1 hereof, in federal or other immediately available funds to the order of the District. Delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds as aforesaid shall be made pursuant to the FAST system of delivery of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or at such other place as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be

typewritten, shall be prepared and delivered as fully registered bonds in book-entry only form, with one bond for each maturity of each series, registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be made available to the Underwriter at least one (1) business day before the Closing Date for purposes of inspection and packaging, unless otherwise agreed by the District and the Underwriter.

8. Closing Conditions. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the District contained herein, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered on the Closing Date and upon the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. Accordingly, the Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2024 Bonds are conditioned upon the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing Date, and are also subject to the following additional conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct, on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date, as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) At the time of the Closing, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Series 2024 Bonds, the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements shall each be in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms and the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Indenture and the Limited Offering Memoranda shall not have been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except in any such case as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;

(c) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriter and the District shall have received each of the following:

(1) The Limited Offering Memorandum and each supplement or amendment, if any, thereto, executed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Board or such other authorized member of the Board;

(2) A copy of each of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board under seal as having been duly adopted by the Board of the District and as being in full force and effect;

(3) Executed copies of each of the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's counsel;

(4) The opinions, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form included in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as APPENDIX C or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel, together with a letter or letters of such counsel, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Trustee, to the effect that the foregoing opinions

addressed to the District may be relied upon by the Underwriter and the Trustee to the same extent as if such opinions were addressed to them;

(5) The supplemental opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form annexed as Exhibit C hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(6) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, the Underwriter and the Trustee of Kutak Rock LLP, counsel to the District, in the form annexed as Exhibit D hereto or in form and substance otherwise acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(7) An opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, the District and Bond Counsel, of counsel to the Trustee, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel, Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, and the District;

(8) A customary authorization and incumbency certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by authorized officers of the Trustee in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(9) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, the Trustee and the Underwriter, of [_____], counsel to the Developer, in the form annexed as Exhibit E hereto or in form and substance otherwise acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's counsel;

(10) Certificate of the Developer dated as of the Closing Date, in the form annexed as Exhibit F hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(11) A copy of the Rule;

(12) A certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board, setting forth that: (i) each of the representations of the District contained herein was true and accurate in all material respects on the date when made, has been true and accurate in all material respects at all times since, and continues to be true and accurate in all material respects on the Closing Date as if made on such date; (ii) the District has performed all obligations to be performed hereunder as of the Closing Date; (iii) except as may be disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District has never been in default as to principal or interest with respect to any obligation issued or guaranteed by the District; (iv) the District agrees to take all reasonable action necessary to use the Uniform Method as the means of collecting the Series 2024 Special Assessments as described in the Indenture; and (v) the Limited Offering Memoranda (other than the information under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS,"

"SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer" and "UNDERWRITING," as to which no view need be expressed) as of their respective dates, and as of the date hereof, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact which should be included therein for the purposes for which the Limited Offering Memoranda are to be used, or which is necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(13) A customary signature and no litigation certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(14) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 189.051, Florida Statutes;

(15) Executed copies of the District's certification as to arbitrage and other matters relative to the tax status of the Series 2024 Bonds under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

(16) Executed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G relating to each series of the Series 2024 Bonds;

(17) A certificate of the District's consulting engineer, dated as of the Closing Date, in the form annexed as Exhibit G hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(18) A certificate of the District Manager and methodology consultant in the form annexed as Exhibit H hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(19) A certificate of the District whereby the District deemed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum final for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 as of the date of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum except for the Permitted Omissions;

(20) To the extent required under the Indenture, an investor letter from each initial beneficial owner of the Series 2024 Bonds in the form attached to the Indenture;

(21) Such additional documents as may be required by the Indenture to be delivered as a condition precedent to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds;

(22) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 215.84, Florida Statutes;

(23) A certified copy of the final judgment of the Circuit Court in and for Lake County Florida validating the Series 2024 Bonds and appropriate certificate of no-appeal;

(24) A copy of the [Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated [____], 2024], as supplemented by the [Final First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report] dated the date hereof, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, relating to the Series 2024 Bonds;

(25) A copy of the Engineer's Report, dated September 2023, as supplemented by the [First Supplemental Engineer's Report for the Langley South Community Development District, dated September 2024] (collectively, the "Engineer's Report");

(26) Acknowledgments in recordable form by all mortgage holders, if any, on lands within the District as to the superior lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(27) Declarations of Consent to Jurisdiction of the District, Imposition of Special Assessments and Imposition of Lien of Record by the Developer and any other landowners with respect to all real property which is subject to either Series of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, in recordable form and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(28) Evidence acceptable to the Underwriter in its sole discretion that the District has engaged a dissemination agent acceptable to the Underwriter (the "Dissemination Agent") for the Series 2024 Bonds;

(29) A certificate of the Dissemination Agent (i) acknowledging its agreement to serve as the initial Dissemination Agent for the District and undertake the obligations of the Dissemination Agent as set forth in the Disclosure Agreements, (ii) representing that the Dissemination Agent is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Disclosure Agreements and Rule 15c2-12 and that it has policies and procedures in place to ensure its compliance with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreements, and (iii) covenanting to comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreements; and

(30) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as, the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel or Bond Counsel may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the due performance or satisfaction by the District and the Developer on or prior to the Closing of all the agreements then to be performed and conditions then to be satisfied by each.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2024 Bonds contained in this Purchase Contract (unless waived by the Underwriter in its sole discretion), or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the District shall be under any further obligation hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the District and the Underwriter set forth in Section 10 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

9. Termination. The Underwriter shall have the right to terminate its obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2024 Bonds by notifying the District in writing of its election to do so if, after the execution hereof and prior to the Closing: (i) legislation shall have been introduced in or enacted by the Congress of the United States or enacted by the State, or legislation pending in the Congress of the United States shall have been amended, or legislation shall have been recommended to the Congress of the United States or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairperson or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or legislation shall have been proposed for consideration by either such committee, by any member thereof, or legislation shall have been favorably reported for passage to either House of Congress of the United States by a committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision shall have been rendered by a court of the United States or the State, including the Tax Court of the United States, or a ruling shall have been made or a regulation shall have been proposed or made or a press release or other form of notice shall have been issued by the Treasury Department of the United States, or the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State authority, with respect to federal or State taxation upon revenues or other income of the general character to be derived by the District or by any similar body, or upon interest on obligations of the general character of the Series 2024 Bonds, which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of materially and adversely affecting the tax exempt status of the District, its property or income, its securities (including either Series of the Series 2024 Bonds) or the interest thereon, or any tax exemption granted or authorized by the State or, which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, affects materially and adversely the market for either Series of the Series 2024 Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Series 2024 Bonds; (ii) the District or the Developer have, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, offered or issued any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incurred any material liabilities, direct or contingent, or there has been an adverse change of a material nature in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District or the Developer, other than in the ordinary course of their respective business; (iii) any event shall have occurred or shall exist which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, would or might cause the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or (iv) the District fails to adopt the Assessment Resolutions or fails to perform any action to be performed by it in connection with the levy of the Series 2024 Special Assessments.

10. Expenses.

(a) The District agrees to pay, and the Underwriter shall not be obligated to pay, any expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to: (i) the cost of the preparation and distribution of the Indenture; (ii) the cost of the preparation and printing, if applicable, of the Limited Offering Memoranda and any supplements thereto; (iii) the cost of registering the Series 2024 Bonds in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as securities depository for such Bonds; (iv) the fees and disbursements of counsel to the District, the District Manager, the Dissemination Agent, Bond Counsel, the District Engineer, the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, the District's methodology consultant, the District Engineer, and any other experts or consultants retained by the District; and (v) the cost of recording in the Official Records of the County any Financing Documents, Ancillary Agreements or other documents or certificates that are required to be recorded pursuant to the terms of this Purchase Contract. It is anticipated that such expenses shall be paid from the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds. The District shall submit for recording all documents required to be provided in recordable form hereunder within three business days after the Closing Date, which obligation shall survive the Closing.

(b) The Underwriter agrees to pay all advertising expenses in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds, if any.

11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role. The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to this Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection with such transaction and with the discussions, undertakings and processes leading up to such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and not as an advisor (including, without limitation, a Municipal Advisor (as such term is defined in Section 975(e) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act)), agent or a fiduciary of the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or a fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the limited offering of the Series 2024 Bonds or the discussions, undertakings and process leading thereto (whether or not the Underwriter, or any affiliate of the Underwriter, has provided or is currently advising or providing services to the District on other matters) or any other obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, (v) the District has consulted with its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Series 2024 Bonds, and (vi) the Underwriter has provided to the District prior disclosures under Rule G-17 of the MSRB, which have been received by the District.

12. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the District under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the District Manager at Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Rd., Ste. #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to FMSbonds, Inc., 20660 W. Dixie Highway, North Miami Beach, Florida 33180, Attention: Jon Kessler.

13. Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All of the District's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Purchase Contract shall remain operative and in full force and effect and survive the closing on the Series 2024 Bonds, regardless of: (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and (ii) delivery of and payment for the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract.

14. Effectiveness. This Purchase Contract shall become effective upon the execution by the appropriate officials of the District and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance. To the extent of any conflict between the provisions of this Purchase Contract and any prior contract between the parties hereto, the provisions of this Purchase Contract shall govern.

15. Headings. The headings of the sections of this Purchase Contract are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

16. Amendment. No modification, alteration or amendment to this Purchase Contract shall be binding upon any party until such modification, alteration or amendment is reduced to writing and executed by all parties hereto.

17. Governing Law. This Purchase Contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

18. Counterparts; Facsimile; PDF. This Purchase Contract may be signed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were signatures upon the same instrument. Facsimile and pdf signatures shall be deemed originals.

[Signature page follows.]

Very truly yours,

FMSBONDS, INC.

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President – Trading

Accepted and agreed to this
____ day of _____, 2024.

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
[name of Chairperson],
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

DISCLOSURE AND TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

[____], 2024

Langley South Community Development District
City of Mascotte, Florida

Re: \$[____] Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment
Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds")

Dear Board Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 218.385, Florida Statutes, and with respect to the issuance of the above-referenced Series 2024 Bonds, FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), having purchased the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to a Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2024 (the "Bond Purchase Contract"), by and between the Underwriter and Langley South Community Development District (the "District"), furnishes the following information in connection with the limited offering and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them under the Bond Purchase Contract.

1. The total underwriting discount paid to the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Contract for the Series 2024 Bonds is approximately \$[____] per \$1,000.00 or \$[_____].
2. There are no "finders" as such term is used in Sections 218.385 and 218.386, Florida Statutes, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.
3. The nature and estimated amounts of expenses to be incurred by the Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto.
4. The management fee charged by the Underwriter is: \$0/\$1,000 or \$0.
5. Any other fee, bonus or other compensation estimated to be paid by the Underwriter in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter is as follows: None. GrayRobinson, P.A. has been retained as counsel to the Underwriter and will be compensated by the District.
6. Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 218.385(2) and (3), Florida Statutes, as amended, the following truth-in-bonding statements are made with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

7. The address of the Underwriter is:

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, Florida 33180

The District is proposing to issue \$[_____] aggregate amount of the Series 2024 Bonds for the purposes of: (i) funding the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the 2024 Project, (ii) the funding of the Series 2024 Reserve Account, (iii) funding interest on the Series 2024 Bonds through at least May 1, 2025, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. This debt or obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately [_____] (__) years, [_____] (__) months, and [_____] (__) days. At a net interest cost of approximately [_____] % for the Series 2024 Bonds, total interest paid over the life of the Series 2024 Bonds will be \$[_____].

The source of repayment for the Series 2024 Bonds is the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed and collected by the District. Based solely upon the assumptions set forth in the paragraphs above, the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds will result in approximately \$[_____] (representing the average annual debt service payments due on the Series 2024 Bonds) of the District's special assessment revenues not being available to the District on an annual basis to finance other services of the District; provided however, that in the event that the Series 2024 Bonds were not issued, the District would not be entitled to impose and collect the related Series 2024 Special Assessments in the amount of the principal of and interest to be paid on the Series 2024 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Sincerely,

FMSBONDS, INC.

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President - Trading

SCHEDULE I

Expenses for Series 2024 Bonds:

<u>Expense</u>	<u>Amount</u>
DALCOMP	\$[_____]
Clearance	
CUSIP	
DTC	
FINRA/SIPC	
MSRB	
<u>Electronic Orders</u>	
TOTAL:	\$[_____]

EXHIBIT B

TERMS OF BONDS

1. **Purchase Price:** \$[_____] (representing the \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$[_____] and] less an underwriter's discount of \$[_____]), with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.
2. **Principal Amounts, Maturities, Interest Rates, Yields, and Prices:**

<u>Series 2024 Bonds</u>				
		Interest		
<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>

The Underwriter has offered the Series 2024 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the initial offering prices set forth herein and has sold at least 10% of each maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than such initial offering prices[, except for the following maturities: _____].

4. **Redemption Provisions:**

Optional Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds may, at the option of the District, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20__ (less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of a Series of Series 2024 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in

the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Bonds of such Series of Series 2024 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than 45 days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the District in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2024 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2024 Reserve Account pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture) following a Prepayment in whole or in part of the Series 2024 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One within the District in accordance with the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds and Accounts (other than the Series 2024 Rebate Fund, the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture; and

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the 2024 Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any calendar year.

EXHIBIT C

BOND COUNSEL'S SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION

[____], 2024

Langley South Community Development District
City of Mascotte, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

Re: \$[____] Langley South Community Development District (City of Mascotte, Florida) Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the Langley South Community Development District (the "District"), a community development district established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), in connection with the issuance by the District of its \$[____] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds"). In such capacity, we have rendered our final approving opinions (the "Opinions") of even date herewith relating to each series of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds are secured pursuant to that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated as of [____] 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), and, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of [____] 1, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee.

In connection with the rendering of the Opinions, we have reviewed records of the acts taken by the District in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, were present at various meetings and participated in various discussions in connection therewith and have reviewed such other documents, records and other instruments as we deem necessary to deliver this opinion.

The District has entered into a Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2024 (the "Purchase Agreement"), for the purchase of the Series 2024 Bonds. Capitalized words used, but not defined, herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the forgoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The sale of the Series 2024 Bonds by the District is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), pursuant to the exemption provided in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

2. The Indenture is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

3. The information in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "INTRODUCTION" (except for the third through eighth paragraphs thereunder), "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS," and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" insofar as such statements constitute descriptions of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Indenture, are accurate as to the matters set forth or documents described therein (provided, we express no opinion with respect to any financial, statistical and demographic information and information under the caption "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," and any other information in the Limited Offering Memoranda concerning DTC and its book-entry system of registration) and the information under the captions "TAX MATTERS" and "AGREEMENT BY THE STATE" are correct as to matters of law.

This letter is furnished by us as Bond Counsel. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds or by virtue of this letter. This letter is delivered to the Underwriter solely for its benefit as Underwriter and may not be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon by the Underwriter for any other purpose or by any other person other than the addressees hereto. This letter is not intended to, and may not be, relied upon by holders of the Series 2024 Bonds.

Respectfully submitted,

EXHIBIT D

ISSUER'S COUNSEL'S OPINION

[____], 2024

Langley South Community Development District
City of Mascotte, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee
Fort Lauderdale, Florida
(solely for reliance upon Sections C.1., C.2. and C.3.)

Re: \$[____] Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment
 Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We serve as counsel to the Langley South Community Development District (the "District"), a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida, in connection with the sale by the District of its \$[____] Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds"). This letter is delivered to you pursuant to Section 3.01(2), of the Master Indenture (defined below), Section 2.09(c) of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture (defined below), Section 2.09(c) of the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture (defined below) and Section 8(c)(6) of the Bond Purchase Contract (referenced below), and is effective as of the date first written above. Each capitalized term not otherwise defined herein has the meaning given it to it in the Indenture (defined herein).

A. DOCUMENTS EXAMINED

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have examined and/or relied upon the following documents and have made such examination of law as we have deemed necessary or appropriate:

1. Ordinance No. 2023-09-645, adopted by the City Council of the City of Mascotte, Florida on September 6, 2023 ("**Establishment Ordinance**");
2. the *Master Trust Indenture*, dated as of [____] 1, 2024 ("**Master Indenture**"), and, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, as supplemented by a *First Supplemental Trust Indenture* dated as of [____] 1, 2024 (the "**First Supplemental Indenture**" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "**Indenture**"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee ("**Trustee**");
3. Resolutions Nos. 2024-28 and 2024-[____] adopted by the District on October 30, 2023 and [____], 2024, respectively (collectively, "**Bond Resolution**");

4. *Engineer's Report*, dated September 2023, as supplemented by the [*First Supplemental Engineer's Report for the Langley South Community Development District*, dated September 2024] (collectively, the "**Engineer's Report**"), which describes among other things, the "**2024 Project**";
5. [*Master Special Assessment Methodology Report* dated [____], 2024], as supplemented by the [*Final First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report*] dated [____], 2024 (collectively, "**Assessment Methodology**");
6. Resolution Nos. Resolution Nos. [2024-27, 2024-32, and 2024-__] (collectively, "**Assessment Resolution**"), establishing the debt service special assessments ("**Debt Assessments**"), securing the Series 2024 Bonds;
7. the *Final Judgment* issued on January 24, 2024, by the Circuit Court for the Fifth Judicial Circuit in and for Lake County, Florida in Case No. 2023-CA-003013-A and the Certificate of No Appeal issued on March 20, 2024;
8. the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024 ("**PLOM**") and Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024 ("**LOM**");
9. certain certifications by FMSbonds, Inc. ("**Underwriter**"), as underwriter to the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds;
10. certain certifications of Madden, Moorhead & Stokes, LLC, as District Engineer;
11. certain certifications of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as District Manager, Assessment Consultant and Financial Advisor;
12. general and closing certificate of the District;
13. opinions of Greenberg Traurig, P.A. ("**Bond Counsel**"), issued to the District in connection with the sale and issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds;
14. an opinion of Holland & Knight LLP ("**Trustee Counsel**"), issued to the District and Underwriter in connection with the sale and issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds;
15. opinion of [____], counsel to the Developer (defined herein), issued to the District and the Underwriter in connection with the sale and issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds;
16. the following agreements ("**Bond Agreements**"):
 - (a) the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [____], 2024, by and among the District, [LT Langley, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company] (the "**Developer**") and a dissemination agent;
 - (b) the Bond Purchase Contract between Underwriter and the District and dated [____], 2024 ("**BPA**");
 - (c) the Acquisition Agreement, between the District and the Developer dated [____], 2024;
 - (d) the Completion Agreement (2024 Project), between the District and the Developer dated [____], 2024;
 - (e) the True-Up Agreement, between the District and the Assessment Area One Developer dated [____], 2024;
 - (f) the Collateral Assignment and Assumption Agreement (2024 Project), between the District and the Developer dated [____], 2024; and
18. Declarations of Consent to Jurisdiction executed by the Developer; and
19. such other documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below.

We have also attended various meetings of the District and have participated in conferences from time to time with representatives of the District, the District Engineer, the District Manager and Assessment Consultant, the Underwriter, Bond Counsel, counsel to the Underwriter, the Developer, counsel to the Developer, and others relative to the Limited Offering Memorandum and the related documents described herein.

B. RELIANCE

This opinion is solely for the benefit of the (i) District; (ii) the Underwriter; and (iii) the Trustee; however, the Trustee may only rely on this opinion for the limited purposes of the opinions stated in Sections C.1, C.2, and C.3. This opinion may not be relied on by any other party or for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

C. OPINIONS

Based on the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and assumptions set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. **Authority** – Under the Florida Constitution and laws of the State, the District has been duly established and validly exists as a local unit of special purpose government and a community development district under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), with such powers as set forth in the Act, and with good, right and lawful authority: (a) to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds and the Bond Agreements; (b) to issue the Series 2024 Bonds for the purposes for which they are issued; (c) to impose, levy, collect and enforce the Debt Assessments and pledge the Pledged Revenues to secure the Series 2024 Bonds as provided in the Indenture; (d) to adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; and (e) to perform its obligations under the terms and conditions of the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Bond Agreements, the Series 2024 Bonds and the Indenture.

2. **Assessments** – The proceedings by the District with respect to the Debt Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law. The District has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Debt Assessments as set forth in the Assessment Resolution, Assessment Methodology, and/or other applicable documents. The Debt Assessments constitute legal, valid, binding and enforceable first liens upon the property against which such Debt Assessments are assessed, co-equal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes and assessments, and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid.

3. **Agreements** – The (a) Bond Resolution, (b) Assessment Resolution, (c) Bonds, (d) Indenture, and (d) Bond Agreements (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of documents (c) – (d) listed herein by any parties thereto other than the District) have been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, have been duly approved and adopted and/or issued by the District, are in full force and effect, constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, and are enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms. All conditions prescribed in the Indenture as precedent to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds have been fulfilled.

4. **Validation** – The Series 2024 Bonds have been validated by a final judgment of the Circuit Court in and for Lake County, Florida, of which no timely appeal was filed.

5. **Governmental Approvals** – As of the date hereof, all necessary consents, approvals, waivers or other actions by or filings with any governmental authority or other entity that are required for: (a) the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; (b) the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds upon the terms set forth in the BPA, PLOM, and LOM; (c) the execution and delivery of the Indenture and Bond Agreements; and (d) the performance by the District of the transactions required hereby, have been duly obtained or made and are in full force and effect.

6. **PLOM and LOM** – The District has duly authorized the execution, delivery and distribution by the Underwriter of the PLOM and LOM. To our knowledge, and based upon our review of the PLOM and LOM and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the PLOM and LOM, and as of the date of their respective issuances, and with respect to the PLOM, the date of the BPA, and with respect to the LOM, the date hereof, nothing has come to our attention which would lead us to believe that the PLOM and LOM contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, provided however that the opinions stated herein extend only to the following provisions of the PLOM and LOM: "INTRODUCTION" (as it relates to the District only), "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments," "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS," "THE DISTRICT" (excluding the subcaption "The District Manager and Other Consultants"), "THE DEVELOPMENT – Developer Agreements" (solely as to the description of the agreements), "AGREEMENT BY THE STATE," "LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The District," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the District only), "VALIDATION," and "AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL," and further provided however that the opinions stated herein do not extend to any statements that constitute descriptions of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Indenture. No information or opinion is offered as to any remaining provisions of the PLOM or LOM.

7. **Litigation** – As the District's Registered Agent for service of process and the fact that we have not been served with notice, there is no litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District: (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds or the application of the proceeds thereof, or the imposition, levy or collection of the Debt Assessments or the Pledged Revenues pledged for the payment of the debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds; (b) contesting or affecting the authority for the Debt Assessments, the authority for the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Indenture, the Bond Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereunder; (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the District or any of its Supervisors, officers or employees, its assets, property or condition, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the District, including its power to enter into the Indenture or the Bond Agreements, or its power to determine, assess, levy, collect and pledge the Debt Assessments for the payment of the debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds; or (d) specifically contesting the exclusion from federal gross income of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

8. ***Compliance with Laws*** – To the best of our knowledge, the District is not, in any manner material to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Debt Assessments, in breach of or default under any applicable provision of the Act or constitutional provision, statute, or administrative regulation of the State of Florida, or any applicable judgment or decree, any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement (including the Bond Agreements and Indenture), or any other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and to the best of our knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or event of default by the District under any such instrument; provided, however, that no opinion is expressed as to compliance with any state or federal tax or securities laws.

9. ***Authority to Undertake the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]*** – The District has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake, finance, acquire, construct, own, and operate the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project], subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body.

D. CERTAIN ASSUMPTIONS

In rendering the foregoing opinions, we have assumed the following: (1) that all public records, certifications, agreements and other documents examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities are authentic, truthful and accurate; (2) that copies of such public records, certifications, agreements, and other documents furnished to us are authentic and conform to the originals; (3) that all signatures on executed public records, certifications, agreements and other documents are genuine; and (4) that all public records, certifications, agreements and other documents have been properly authorized and are binding on each of the other parties thereto. Such assumptions do not apply to District documents.

E. CERTAIN QUALIFICATIONS

The foregoing opinions are subject to the following qualifications:

1. The opinions or statements expressed above are based solely on the laws of Florida in effect at the time of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. Accordingly, we express no opinion nor make any statement regarding the effect or application of the laws of the federal government (including but not limited to the Internal Revenue Code or any proposed changes thereto), or any other state or other jurisdiction.

2. Our opinion as to enforceability of any document is subject to limitations imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, readjustment of debt, or similar laws, relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, including the fact that specific performance and other equitable remedies are granted only in the discretion of a court.

3. Nothing herein shall be construed as an opinion regarding the possible applicability of state securities or "blue sky" laws or federal securities laws, as to which no opinion is expressed.

4. We further express no opinion as to the necessity for an interest rate waiver under Florida law, or the applicability of any provision or section of the Internal Revenue Code.

5. We express no opinion and make no representations with regard to financial information or statistical data. We express no opinion as to compliance with any state or federal tax laws.

6. We have not reviewed, and therefore express no opinion, regarding any land use, real property or other related items, including but not limited to whether the Developer is able to convey good and marketable title to any particular real property or interest therein and related to the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project].

7. With respect to any of the opinions set forth in this letter which are based on or qualified by the phrase "to our knowledge," the words "to our knowledge" signify that, in the course of our representation of the District, no facts have come to our attention that would give us actual knowledge that any such opinions or other matters are not accurate. Except to the extent expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the existence or absence of any such facts, and no inference as to our knowledge of the existence of such facts should be drawn from the fact of our representation of District.

8. The opinions set forth herein are based on factual representations made to us as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the courts or any other entity; rather, our opinions represent our professional judgment based on our review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that we deem relevant to such opinions.

Very truly yours,

KUTAK ROCK LLP

For the Firm

EXHIBIT E

DEVELOPER'S COUNSEL OPINION

[____], 2024

Langley South Community Development District
City of Mascotte, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

Re: \$[_____] Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment
 Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are special counsel for [LT Langley, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, authorized to do business in the State of Florida as a foreign limited liability company] (the "Developer"), in connection with the above-referenced issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds by the Langley South Community Development District (the "District") ("Series 2024 Bond Transaction"). This opinion letter is furnished to you at the request of and is given with the consent of the Developer.

This opinion is delivered in our capacity as special counsel to the Developer specifically in connection with (a) the execution and delivery by the Developer of the following documents, each of even date herewith unless otherwise stated, and all relating to the Series 2024 Bonds Transaction (collectively, the "Developer Documents"):

(i) Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated [____], 2024, by and among the District, the Developer and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as dissemination agent;

(ii) Agreement Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements (2024 Project) between the District and the Developer, dated [____], 2024;

(iii) Acquisition Agreement by and between the District and the Developer, dated [____], 2024;

(iv) Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights Relating to Assessment Area One between the District and the Developer, dated [____], 2024;

(v) Agreement Regarding True-Up by and between the District and the Developer, dated [____], 2024;

(v) Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of the District, Imposition of Special Assessments and Imposition of Lien of Record dated [____], 2024, executed by Developer; and

(vi) Certificate of the Developer dated [____], 2024.

Capitalized terms used but not defined in this opinion shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Master Documents or that certain Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024 and the Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024, both pertaining to the Series 2024 Bond Transaction (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

In our capacity as special counsel to the Developer in connection with the Series 2024 Bond Transaction, we have examined the Developer Documents, and the following organizational documents (collectively, the "Developer Organizational Documents"):

(a) Articles of Organization of the Developer filed in the State of Delaware on [____], File No. [____];

(b) Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Developer, dated [____];

(c) Certificate of Good Standing, dated [____], issued by the Division of Corporations, State of Delaware, as to the Developer; and

(d) Certificate of Active Status, dated [____] issued by the Florida Department of State as to the Developer; and

(e) Certificate of the Developer dated [____].

Further, we have examined such matters of law as we have considered necessary or appropriate for the expression of the opinions contained herein. Where appropriate, we have relied on certificates, resolutions, consents and representations of the Developer, its representatives, and other parties to the Series 2024 Bond Transaction.

The opinions hereinafter expressed are subject to the following qualifications:

A. The enforceability of the Developer Documents in accordance with their respective terms is subject to (i) the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights and/or remedies generally, and (ii) general equitable principles which limit specific enforcement of, or indemnification provisions in the Developer Documents. Our opinion as to enforceability of any document is, therefore, subject to limitations imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, readjustment of debt, or similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights and/or remedies generally and general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), commercial reasonableness, good faith and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

B. Certain rights and remedies contained in the Developer Documents may be rendered ineffective, or limited, by applicable laws or judicial decisions governing such provisions, but such laws and judicial decisions do not, in our opinion, make the Developer Documents inadequate for the practical realization of the benefits intended to be provided by the Developer Documents.

C. We have examined the originals or copies of such records of the Developer, certificates of public officials, the Developer Organizational Documents, and such other agreements, instruments and documents that we have deemed necessary as a basis for the opinions hereinafter expressed.

D. In rendering this opinion, we have assumed the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records and of all certifications, documents and other proceedings examined by us that have been executed or certified by the public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof.

E. In rendering this opinion, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified, conformed or photostatic copies, and the legal capacity of all natural persons.

F. Except for the Developer, we have assumed that on the date of closing of the Series 2024 Bond Transaction, each other party to the Developer Documents has the requisite power and authority to enter into and perform its respective obligations under the Developer Documents, and has duly authorized and executed and delivered the respective Developer Documents, and that such Developer Documents are valid, binding and enforceable against such other parties.

G. We have assumed that the Developer Documents reviewed by us contain the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter thereof, and that there are no other oral or written agreements between the parties that would modify the Developer Documents.

H. As to any fact relevant to this opinion, we have relied solely upon representations of the Developer. Except to the extent expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the existence or absence of any such facts, and no inference as our knowledge of the existence of such facts should be drawn from the fact of our limited representation of the Developer in connection with the Series 2024 Bond Transaction. Whenever our opinion herein with respect to the existence or absence of facts is indicated to be based upon our knowledge or awareness, it is intended to signify that during the course of our limited representation of the Developer as herein described, no information has come to our attention which would give us knowledge of the existence or absence of such facts.

I. The opinions expressed herein relate solely to Florida law and the laws of the United States of America as now existing. We express no opinion with regard to any matters which may be, or which purport to be, governed by the laws of any other state or jurisdiction. Nothing herein shall be construed as an opinion regarding the possible applicability of federal or state securities laws, as to which no opinion is expressed, except with regard to number 5 below.

J. We exclude from this opinion letter any opinion as to the applicability or effect of any Federal or state taxes, including income taxes, sales taxes and franchise fees.

K. We exclude from this opinion any opinion as to title matters concerning any real or personal property.

L. We express no opinions other than those specifically set forth herein and no other opinions may be considered implied or inferred hereby.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Developer is a Delaware limited liability company, in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and is authorized to transact business in the State of Delaware.

2. The Developer has the power to conduct its business and to undertake the commitments and obligations as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, and to enter into the Developer Documents.

3. The Developer Documents have been authorized by all necessary limited liability company action, executed and delivered by Developer and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of each of the Developer Document by the other parties thereto, the Developer Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

4. The execution, delivery and performance of the Developer Documents by the Developer do not violate (a) the Developer's organizational documents, (b) to our knowledge, any agreement, instrument of Florida law, rule or regulation known to us to which the Developer is a party or by which the Developer's assets are or may be bound; or (c) to our knowledge, any judgment, decree or order of any administrative tribunal, which judgment, decree, or order is binding on the Developer or its assets.

5. Based on our representation of the Developer as special counsel to the Developer in the Series 2024 Bond Transaction (we have not separately acted as land use, permitting, environmental or development counsel to the Developer) and our limited participation in the preparation of the Limited Offering Memoranda, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "LITIGATION – The Developer" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE (as it relates to the Developer and excluding any information related to the District), does not accurately and fairly present the information purported to be shown or contains any untrue statement of a material fact, nor omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading as of the respective dates of the Limited Offering Memoranda or as of the date hereof.

6. In our limited role as special counsel to the Developer in the Series 2024 Bond Transaction, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that the Developer is not in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material

matters relating to the Developer as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda. Except as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, including, without limitation, the section thereof entitled "THE DEVELOPMENT" (as it relates to the Developer): (a) we have no knowledge that the Developer has not received all government permits required in connection with the development of Assessment Area One as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, other than certain permits, which permits are expected to be received in due course; (b) we have no knowledge of any default of any zoning condition, land use permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the ability of Assessment Area One to be developed and completed as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda; and (c) we have no knowledge and are not otherwise aware of any reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of Assessment Area One as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained in due course as required.

7. To our knowledge, based on the Certificate of the Developer as to certain factual matters, the levy of the Assessment Area One 2023 Special Assessments on Assessment Area One will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, indenture or other instrument to which the Developer is a party or to which the Developer or any of its property or assets is subject.

8. To our knowledge, based on the Certificate of the Developer as to certain factual matters, and without a docket search, there is no threatened litigation which would prevent or prohibit the development of Assessment Area One in accordance with the description thereof in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the Engineer's Report annexed thereto, or which may result in any material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Developer.

9. To our knowledge, based on the Certificate of the Developer as to certain factual matters, and without a docket search, the Developer has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of the State of Florida. To our knowledge, based on the Certificate of the Developer as to certain factual matters, the Developer has not indicated its consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

10. To our knowledge, based on the Certificate of the Developer as to certain factual matters, the Developer is not in default under any mortgage, trust indenture, lease or other instrument to which it or any of its assets is subject, which default would have a material adverse effect on the Series 2024 Bonds or the development of Assessment Area One.

This opinion letter speaks only as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update or supplement this opinion letter if any applicable laws change after the date of this opinion letter or if we become aware after the date of this opinion letter of any facts, whether existing before or arising after the date hereof, that might change the opinions expressed above.

With respect to any of the opinions set forth in this letter which are based on or qualified by the phrase "to our knowledge," the words "to our knowledge" signify that, in the course of our representation of the Developer, no facts have come to our attention that would give us actual knowledge that any such opinions or other matters are not accurate. Except to the extent expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the existence or absence of any such facts, and no inference as to our knowledge of the existence of such facts should be drawn from the fact of our representation of Developer.

We have no obligation to update this opinion letter or otherwise advise you with respect to any event or circumstance arising after the date hereof or with respect to events or circumstances occurring prior to the date hereof, which are not known to us but of which we subsequently become aware. This opinion letter is provided as a legal opinion only and not as a guaranty or warranty of the matters discussed herein or in documents referred to herein. No opinion may be inferred or implied beyond the matters expressly stated herein.

This opinion letter is furnished by us in our limited capacity as special counsel to the Developer in connection with the Series 2024 Bond Transaction. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and FMSbonds, Inc., or U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, or in connection with the Series 2024 Bond Transaction, the Series 2024 Bonds or by virtue of this letter.

This opinion letter has been prepared and is to be construed in accordance with the Report on Third-Party Legal Opinion Customary Practice in Florida, dated December 3, 2011 ("Report"). The Report is incorporated by reference into this opinion letter.

This opinion is solely for the benefit of the addressees in connection with the Bond Transaction and this opinion may not be circulated, quoted, or otherwise referred to or relied upon in any manner, nor used, by any other persons or entities or for any other purpose without our express written consent in each instance.

Very truly yours,

[_____]

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATE OF DEVELOPER

[LT LANGLEY, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company] (the "Developer"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This Certificate of the Developer is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(10) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2024 (the "Purchase Contract") between Langley South Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") relating to the sale by the District of its \$[____] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract.

2. The Developer is a Delaware limited liability company pursuant to Articles of Organization of the Developer filed in the State of Delaware on [____], File No. [____], and Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Developer, dated [____], which remain in full force and affect without amendment. The Developer's status is of good standing with the State of Delaware and active with the Florida Department of State.

3. Representatives of the Developer have provided information to the District to be used in connection with the offering by the District of its Series 2024 Bonds, pursuant to a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024, and the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [____], 2024, including the appendices attached thereto (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

4. The Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Langley South Community Development District and to Imposition of Special Assessments dated [____], 2024, executed by the Developer and to be recorded in the public records of Lake County, Florida (the "Declaration of Consent"), the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the District, the Developer, Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent"), the Trustee and the District Manager, the Agreement Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements (2024 Project) by and between the District and the Developer, dated as of the Closing Date, the Acquisition Agreement by and between the District and the Developer, dated as the Closing Date, the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights Relating to the 2024 Project by and between the District and the Developer, dated as of the Closing Date and in recordable form, by and between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date and in recordable form, and the Agreement Regarding True-Up by and between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date and in recordable form constitute valid and binding obligations of the Developer, enforceable against the Developer in accordance with their respective terms.

5. The Developer has reviewed and approved the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE [ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT / 2024 PROJECT]," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER" (as it relates to the Developer), "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" (as it relates to the

Developer, the Development and non-specific Bondholder risks), "LITIGATION – The Developer", and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the Developer) and warrants and represents that such information did not as of their respective dates, and does not as of the date hereof, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. In addition, the Developer is not aware of any other information in the Limited Offering Memoranda that contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. The Developer represents and warrants that it has complied with and will continue to comply with Chapter 190.048, Florida Statutes, as amended.

7. As of the date hereof, there has been no material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Developer which has not been disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

8. The Developer hereby represents that it owns that the lands in the District that will be subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, and the Developer hereby consents to the levy of the Series 2024 Special Assessments on the lands in Assessment Area One owned by the Developer. The levy of the Series 2024 Special Assessments on the Lands in Assessment Area One will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, mortgage, lien or other instrument to which the Developer is a party or to which its property or assets are subject.

9. The Developer has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. The Developer has not indicated its consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

10. The Developer acknowledges that the Series 2024 Bonds have the debt service requirements set forth in the Limited Offering Memorandum and that the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be levied by the District at times, and in amounts sufficient, to enable the District to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds when due.

11. To the best of our knowledge, the Developer is not in default under any other resolution, ordinance, agreement or indenture, mortgage, lease, deed of trust, note or other instrument to which the Developer is subject or by which the Developer or its properties are or may be bound, which would have a material adverse effect on the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents, Ancillary Documents, the Declaration of Consent or on the Development and is current in the payment of all ad valorem, federal and state taxes associated with the development of the Assessment Area One.

12. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, there is no action, suit or proceedings at law or in equity by or before any court or public board or body pending or, solely to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the Developer (or any basis therefor) (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of Financing Documents, Declaration of Consent and/or Ancillary Documents to which the Developer is a party, (b) contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Financing Documents, Declaration of Consent and/or Ancillary Documents, or any and all such other agreements or documents as may be required to be executed, or the transactions contemplated thereunder, (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the Developer or of the Developer's business, assets, property or conditions, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the Developer, or (d) that would have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Developer to (i) complete the development of lands within Assessment Area One as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (ii) pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments, or (iii) perform its various obligations as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

13. To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, the Developer is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the development of the Assessment Area One as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, including applying for all necessary permits. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) the Assessment Area One is zoned and properly designated for its intended use; (b) all government permits other than certain permits, which permits are expected to be received as needed, have been received; (c) the Developer is not aware of any default of any zoning condition, permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the Developer's ability to complete or cause the completion of development of the Assessment Area One as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (d) there is no reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of the Assessment Area One as described in the Offering Memoranda will not be obtained as required.

14. The Developer acknowledges that it will have no rights under Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, to prepay, without interest, the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed on lands in the District owned by the Developer within thirty (30) days following completion of the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project] and acceptance thereof by the District.

15. The Developer is not in default of any obligations to pay special assessments, and the Developer is not insolvent.

16. [The Developer has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure obligations pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.]

Dated: [____], 2024.

[LT LANGLEY, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company]

By: _____
[____], its Authorized Agent

EXHIBIT G

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

CERTIFICATE OF MADDEN, MOORHEAD & STOKES, LLC (the "Engineers"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(17) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2024 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Langley South Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the District's \$[____] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024 and the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [____], 2024, including the appendices attached thereto, relating to the Series 2024 Bonds (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda"), as applicable.

2. The Engineers have been retained by the District as the District Engineer.

3. The plans and specifications for the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project] (as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and, the "Project") were approved by all regulatory bodies required to approve them. All environmental and other regulatory permits or approvals required in connection with the construction of the Project were obtained or are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course of business.

4. The Engineers prepared the report entitled Engineer's Report, dated September 2023, as supplemented by the [First Supplemental Engineer's Report for the Langley South Community Development District, dated September 2024] (collectively, the "Report"). The Report was prepared in accordance with generally accepted engineering principles. The Report is included as "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum and a description of the Report and certain other information relating to the Project are included in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions "CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE [ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT / 2024 PROJECT]" and "THE DEVELOPMENT." The Report and said information are true and complete in all material respects, contain no untrue statement of a material fact, and do not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The Engineers hereby consent to the inclusion of the Report as "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum and to the references to the Engineers in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the Limited Offering Memorandum.

6. The Project is being constructed in sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards.

7. The price being paid by the District to the Developer for acquisition of the improvements included within the Project will not exceed the lesser of the cost of such Project or the fair market value of the assets acquired by the District.

8. To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry, the Developer is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to them and the development of the respective Assessment Areas as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) all government permits required in connection with the construction of the Project as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda have been received; (b) we are not aware of any default of any zoning condition, land use permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the ability to complete development of the respective Assessment Areas as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (c) we have no actual knowledge and are not otherwise aware of any reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the Project and the development of the Assessment Areas as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto will not be obtained in due course as required by the Developer.

9. There is adequate water and sewer service capacity to serve Assessment Area One within the District.

Date: [____], 2024

**MADDEN, MOORHEAD & STOKES,
LLC**

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT H

CERTIFICATE OF DISTRICT MANAGER AND METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

[____], 2024

Langley South Community Development District
City of Mascotte, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

Re: \$[_____] Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment
 Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned representative of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC ("WRATHELL"),
DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(18) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2024 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Langley South Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the District's \$[_____] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Limited Offering Memoranda relating to the Series 2024 Bonds, as applicable.

2. WRATHELL has acted as district manager and methodology consultant to the District in connection with the sale and issuance by the District of its Series 2024 Bonds and has participated in the preparation of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024 and the Limited Offering Memorandum, dated [____], 2024, including the appendices attached thereto (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

3. In connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, we have been retained by the District to prepare the [Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated [____], 2024], as supplemented by the [Final First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report] dated [____], 2024 (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology"), which Assessment Methodology has been included as an appendix to the Limited Offering Memoranda. We hereby consent to the use of such Assessment Methodology in the Limited Offering Memoranda and consent to the references to us therein.

4. As District Manager, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that the Limited Offering Memoranda, as they relate to the District, the Project, or any information provided by us, and the Assessment Methodology, as of their respective dates and as of this date, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material

fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The information set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the subcaptions "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS," "THE DISTRICT," "FINANCIAL STATEMENTS," "LITIGATION" (insofar as such description relates to the District), "DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE," "CONTINGENT FEES," and in "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" and "APPENDIX F: DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" did not as of the respective dates of the Limited Offering Memoranda and does not as of the date hereof contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. To the best of our knowledge, there has been no change which would materially adversely affect the assumptions made or the conclusions reached in the Assessment Methodology and the considerations and assumptions used in compiling the Assessment Methodology are reasonable. The Assessment Methodology and the assessment methodology set forth therein were prepared in accordance with all applicable provisions of Florida law.

7. As District Manager [and Registered Agent] for the District, we are not aware of any litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds, or the existence or powers of the District.

8. The Series 2024 Special Assessments as initially levied and as may be reallocated from time to time as permitted by resolutions adopted by the District, are sufficient to enable the District to pay the debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds through the final maturity thereof.

9. WRATHELL hereby acknowledges its agreement to serve as the Dissemination Agent for the District for the Series 2024 Bonds and undertake the obligations of the Dissemination Agent as set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [____], 2024 (the "Disclosure Agreement") by and among the District, [LT Langley], LLC, and WRATHELL, as Dissemination Agent, and acknowledged by WRATHELL, as District Manager, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, by and among the District, and WRATHELL, as Dissemination Agent, and acknowledged by WRATHELL, as District Manager, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. WRATHELL hereby represents that it is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Disclosure Agreement and Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, that it has policies and procedures in place to ensure its compliance with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement, and that it will comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement.

Dated: [_____], 2024.

WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,
LLC, a Florida limited liability company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT B

DRAFT COPY OF PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2024 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The District has deemed this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final," except for permitted omissions, within the contemplation of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

DRAFT-1
GrayRobinson, P.A.
September 12, 2024

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED [____], 2024

**NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING**

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications and the continuing compliance with certain tax covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of certain other federal tax consequences of ownership of the Series 2024 Bonds. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2024 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(CITY OF MASCOTTE, FLORIDA)**

**\$[25,060,000]*
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As described herein

The Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds") are being issued by the Langley South Community Development District (the "District" or the "Issuer") in fully registered form, without coupons, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2024 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth in the inside cover page hereof, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2025. The Series 2024 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2024 Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form and purchasers of beneficial interests in the Series 2024 Bonds will not receive physical bond certificates. For so long as the book-entry only system is maintained, the principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be paid from the sources provided by the Indenture (as defined herein) by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, as the registered owner thereof. Disbursement of such payments to the Direct Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the Direct Participants and Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein. Any purchaser, as a beneficial owner of a Series 2024 Bond, must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant in order to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series 2024 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) funding the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the 2024 Project (as defined herein), (ii) the funding of the Series 2024 Reserve Account (as defined herein), (iii) funding interest on the Series 2024 Bonds through at least May 1, 2025, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The District is a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the City Council of the City of Mascotte, Florida (the "City"), on September 6, 2023. The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued by the District pursuant to Resolution Nos. 2024-28 and 2024-[] adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on October 30, 2023 and September [], 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of [] 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), and as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [] 1, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues. The "Series 2024 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Special Assessments (as defined herein) initially levied and collected on the assessable lands within the Assessment Area One (as defined herein) within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2024 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the

foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to optional redemption, mandatory sinking fund redemption and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts, and at the redemption prices more fully described herein under the caption "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS — Redemption Provisions."

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE SERIES 2024 PLEDGED REVENUES, PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE, AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2024 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). Pursuant to Florida law, the Underwriter (as defined herein) is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for credit enhancement or a rating with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2024 Bonds. Investors must read this entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____	—	___%	Series 2024 Term Bond due November 1, 20__	Yield _____%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	—	___%	Series 2024 Term Bond due November 1, 20__	Yield _____%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	—	___%	Series 2024 Term Bond due November 1, 20__	Yield _____%	Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**

The Series 2024 Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the District and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to the receipt of the opinions of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, [_____, _____], [_____, _____], Florida. It is expected that the Series 2024 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2024.

FMSbonds, Inc.

Dated: _____, 2024

* Preliminary, subject to change.

**The District is not responsible for the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

[]*, Chair
[]*, Vice Chair
[]*, Assistant Secretary
[]*, Assistant Secretary
[]*, Assistant Secretary

* Affiliated with Taylor Morrison (as herein defined)

** Affiliated with Lennar Homes (as herein defined)

DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC
Boca Raton, Florida

DISTRICT ENGINEER

Madden, Moorhead & Stokes, LLC
Maitland, Florida

DISTRICT COUNSEL

Kutak Rock LLP
Tallahassee, Florida

BOND COUNSEL

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.
West Palm Beach, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE DEVELOPER (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT OR THE DEVELOPER OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT, ASSESSMENT AREA ONE, OR THE 2024 PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "WILL," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," "ESTIMATES," OR OTHERS. THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF THE SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S AND THE DEVELOPER'S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF THEIR EXPECTATIONS CHANGE OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS	3
General Description	3
Redemption Provisions	4
Book-Entry Only System	7
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS	9
General	9
Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments	10
Additional Obligations	11
Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance	12
Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account	12
Series 2024 Reserve Account	13
Deposit and Application of the Pledged Revenues	15
Investments	16
Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner	17
Events of Default and Remedies	18
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS	20
General	20
Uniform Method Procedure	21
Foreclosure	24
BONDOWNERS' RISKS	25
Concentration of Land Ownership	25
Bankruptcy and Related Risks	25
Series 2024 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse	26
Regulatory and Environmental Risks	26
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans	27
Other Taxes and Assessments	28
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2024 Bonds	28
Inadequacy of Reserve Account	28
Legal Delays	29
IRS Examination and Audit Risk	29
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration	31
Federal Tax Reform	32
State Tax Reform	32
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development	32
Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies	33
Cybersecurity	33
Prepayment and Redemption Risk	33
Payment of Series 2024 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure	34

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	Page
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	35
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	36
THE DISTRICT	37
General.....	37
Governance	37
Legal Powers and Authority	38
The District Manager and Other Consultants	40
No Outstanding Bond Indebtedness.....	40
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE [ASSESSMENT AREA ONE PROJECT / 2024 PROJECT]	41
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS.....	43
THE DEVELOPMENT	45
Overview	45
Land Acquisition and Finance Plan	46
Development Plan and Status	47
Residential Product Offerings.....	48
Development Approvals	48
Environmental.....	48
Amenities	48
Utilities.....	48
Taxes, Fees and Assessments	49
Education	49
Competition.....	50
Developer Agreements.....	50
THE DEVELOPER	50
TAX MATTERS.....	52
General.....	52
Original Issue Discount and Premium	53
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law.....	54
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding	54
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE	55
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT	55
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT	56
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	56
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	56
LITIGATION.....	57
The District	57

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
The Developer.....	57
NO RATING.....	57
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS	57
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	57
UNDERWRITING	58
CONTINGENT FEES	58
EXPERTS	58
VALIDATION.....	59
LEGAL MATTERS.....	59
MISCELLANEOUS	59
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL	60
 <u>APPENDICES</u>	
APPENDIX A	ENGINEER'S REPORT
APPENDIX B	PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE
APPENDIX C	PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL
APPENDIX D	PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT
APPENDIX E	ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY
APPENDIX F	DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM
LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(CITY OF MASCOTTE, FLORIDA)

[\$25,060,000]*
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover page, inside cover page, and appendices hereto, is to provide certain information in connection with the issuance and sale by Langley South Community Development District (the "District" or the "Issuer") of its [\$25,060,000]* aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Series 2024 Bonds").

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE OF CERTAIN RISK FACTORS, ANY OF WHICH, IF MATERIALIZED TO A SUFFICIENT DEGREE, COULD DELAY OR PREVENT PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF AND/OR INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF CHAPTER 517, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES PROMULGATED THEREUNDER. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. See "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

The District is a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the City Council of the City of Mascotte, Florida (the "City"), on September 6, 2023. The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of District Lands (as hereinafter defined) and has previously determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes of, among others, financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, or equipping water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, bridges or culverts, public roads, street lights and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the District as provided in the Act.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The District encompasses approximately 486.86 gross acres of land, located entirely within the City within Lake County, Florida (the "County"). The District is located west of County Road No. 565 (Villa City Road), east of Pablo Island Drive, and south of Simon Brown Road. The District was established under Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the City Council of the City, on September 6, 2023. The District Lands are being developed as a 1,053-unit master planned residential community under the name "[Langley]." See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

Land development associated with the Development is expected to occur in phases. Two assessments areas have been created in order to facilitate the District's financing plans. Phases 1A and 2 of the Development consist of approximately 142.61 acres of land which are planned to contain 571 residential units ("Assessment Area One"). Phases 3 and 4 of the Development consist of approximately 310.41 acres of land which are planned to contain 482 residential units ("Assessment Area Two"). The portion of the Capital Improvement Plan associated with Assessment Area One is referred to herein as the "[Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]."

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]. The Series 2024 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2024 Special Assessments which will initially be levied on the 142.61 acres which comprise Assessment Area One. As lots are platted, the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be assigned to the 571 lots planned for Assessment Area One on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology attached hereto. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

[LT Langley, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company] (the "JV Company" or the "Developer"), is the landowner of the Development and has the primary responsibility for the development of the Development. The JV Company is subject to the terms of the JV Agreement (as defined herein) and its members are Lennar Homes, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Lennar Member" or "Lennar Homes") and [TM Langle Member, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company] (the "TM Member" and, together with Lennar Homes, the "Members"). The TM Member's sole member is Taylor Morrison of Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation ("Taylor Morrison of Florida"), which is an indirectly wholly-owned affiliate of Taylor Morrison Home Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Taylor Morrison"). The JV Agreement (as provided herein) grants each of the Members the right to purchase one-half of the developed, platted residential lots within portions of the Development, including Assessment Area One, at their development cost, subject to the provisions of the JV Agreement. Lennar Homes and Taylor Morrison of Florida are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Builders". The Builders each intend to construct and market homes for sale within Assessment Area One. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2024-28 and 2024-[] adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District on October 30, 2023 and September [], 2024, respectively (collectively, the "Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of []1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [] 1, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) funding the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the 2024 Project, (ii) the funding of the Series 2024 Reserve Account, (iii) funding interest on the Series 2024 Bonds through at least May 1, 2025, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein for more information regarding the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues.

Set forth herein are brief descriptions of the Development, the District, the Assessment Area One, the 2024 Project, the Developer, and the Builders, together with summaries of terms of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Indenture, and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and the Act, and all references to the Series 2024 Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive forms thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. Proposed forms of the Master Indenture and the First Supplemental Indenture appear as APPENDIX B attached hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2024 Bonds will be dated, will bear interest at the rates per annum (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) and, subject to the redemption provisions set forth below, will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the inside cover pages of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2025, until maturity or prior redemption. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is the initial Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2024 Bonds.

The Series 2024 Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof provided, except as otherwise provided in the Indenture. The Series 2024 Bonds will initially be offered only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder; provided, however, the limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. See "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein.

Upon initial issuance, the Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company

("DTC"), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants. As long as the Series 2024 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes of the applicable Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("Direct Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds ("Beneficial Owners"). Principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Trustee or the District. During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2024 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to Direct Participants and Direct Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and Direct Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners. In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the District, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system for the Series 2024 Bonds, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor, and after such time the Series 2024 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. See "– Book-Entry Only System" herein.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds may, at the option of the District, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20__ (less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
	\$

*

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2024 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2024 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption occurring less than 45 days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption occurs, but shall be made to

the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the District in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2024 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2024 Reserve Account pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture) following a Prepayment in whole or in part of the Series 2024 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One within the District in accordance with the provisions of the First Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds and Accounts (other than the Series 2024 Rebate Fund, the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture; and

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the 2024 Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any calendar year.

Notice of Redemption

When required to redeem the Series 2024 Bonds under the Indenture or when directed to do so by the District, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be given by Electronic Means or be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to all Owners of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered address, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. If, at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the District shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all of the Series 2024 Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall expressly state that the redemption is conditional and is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Book-Entry Only System

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2024 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity the Series 2024 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2024 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2024 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2024 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2024 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2024 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2024 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2024 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other

name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2024 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2024 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2024 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2024 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds within a series or maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such series or maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Series 2024 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series 2024 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions*, and dividend payments* on the Series 2024 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Trustee, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the

* Not applicable to the Series 2024 Bonds.

responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Series 2024 Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Series 2024 Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Series 2024 Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Series 2024 Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Series 2024 Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Series 2024 Bonds to the Trustee's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2024 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) pursuant to the procedures of DTC. In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

General

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE SERIES 2024 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues. The "Series 2024 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Special Assessments (as defined herein) initially levied and collected on the assessable lands within the Assessment Area One (as defined herein) within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale

of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2024 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

The "Series 2024 Special Assessments" consist of the non-ad valorem special assessments imposed and levied by the District against the assessable lands within the Assessment Area One each pursuant to Section 190.022 of the Act, and the Assessment Resolutions (as defined in the Indenture) and assessment proceedings conducted by the District (together with the Assessment Resolutions, the "Assessment Proceedings").

Non-ad valorem assessments such as the Series 2024 Special Assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but are a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Series 2024 Special Assessments will constitute a lien against the respective lands as to which the Series 2024 Special Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Series 2024 Special Assessments will be levied in an amount corresponding to the debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds on the basis of benefit received by the lands within Assessment Area One as a result of the 2024 Project. The Assessment Methodology (as hereinafter defined), which describes the methodology for allocating the Series 2024 Special Assessments to the assessable lands within Assessment Area One, is included as APPENDIX E attached hereto.

In the Master Indenture, the District has covenanted that, if any Series 2024 Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Series 2024 Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Series 2024 Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Series 2024 Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2024 Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which shall be deposited into the Revenue Account for the Series 2024 Bonds. In case such second Series 2024 Special Assessment shall be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Series 2024 Special Assessments until a valid Series 2024 Special Assessment shall be made.

Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments

The Assessment Proceedings provide that an owner of property subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments may prepay the entire remaining balance of such Series 2024 Special

Assessments at any time, or a portion of the remaining balance of such Series 2024 Special Assessments up to two times, if there is also paid, in addition to the prepaid principal balance of the Series 2024 Special Assessment, an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such prepaid amount on the next succeeding interest payment date for the Series 2024 Bonds or, if prepaid during the forty-five (45) day period preceding such interest payment date, to the interest payment date following such next succeeding interest payment date. Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments does not entitle the property owner to any discounts for early payment.

Pursuant to the Act and the Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2024 Special Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2024 Special Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the Series 2024 Project has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting such pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. The Developer, as the sole owner of the assessable property within Assessment Area One will covenant to waive this right on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary redemption as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption" from optional and required prepayments of the Series 2024 Special Assessments by property owners.

Additional Obligations

In the Indenture, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2024 Special Assessments. Such covenant shall not prohibit the District from issuing refunding bonds. In addition, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations secured by special assessments on the land within Assessment Area One within the District which secure the Series 2024 Special Assessments, until the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. "Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least 75% of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within the Assessment Area One within the District that have received certificates of occupancy. The District's covenants described above shall not preclude the imposition of special assessments or other non-ad valorem assessments on such lands in connection with other capital projects that are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster. The District shall present the Trustee with a certification that the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed, and the Trustee may conclusively rely upon such certification and shall have no duty to verify if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. Notwithstanding any provision in the Indenture to the contrary, the District may issue other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments levied within Assessment Area One, other than the Series 2024 Special Assessments, at any time upon the written consent of Majority Holders.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The District (subject to the limitations described under the preceding heading of "Additional Obligations") and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special

assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Series 2024 Special Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds. The District expects to impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Series 2024 Special Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Series 2024 Special Assessments are imposed to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS," "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein for more information.

Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance

In the Master Indenture, the District has covenanted that (a) except for those improvements comprising the Projects (as defined in the Master Indenture) that are to be conveyed by the District, to a County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity, as to which no assessments of the District will be imposed and (b) except as otherwise permitted in the Master Indenture, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Projects or any part thereof. See "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" herein.

Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account

The Indenture establishes a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account, together with any other moneys that may be transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account as provided for in the First Supplemental Indenture. Such moneys in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied by the District as set forth in the Indenture and the Acquisition Agreement. Any moneys remaining in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account after the Completion Date and after the expenditure of all moneys remaining therein that have not been requisitioned after satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 and Release Conditions #2, except for any moneys reserved therein for the payment of any costs of the 2024 Project owed but not yet requisitioned, as evidenced in a certificate from the District Manager to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and the adoption of a resolution by the District accepting the 2024 Project, as evidenced by a certificate from the District Manager delivered to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed upon the expenditure of all funds therein including moneys deposited therein as a result of satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 and Release Conditions #2. Upon presentment by the District Manager or the District to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached as an exhibit to the Indenture, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and make payments to the Person or Persons so designated in such requisition.

Series 2024 Reserve Account

The Indenture establishes a "Series 2024 Reserve Account" within the Debt Service Reserve Fund solely for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds. Proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account in the amount set forth in the Indenture, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be applied for the purposes provided in the Indenture.

"Series 2024 Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall mean, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, an amount initially equal to the maximum annual debt service with respect to the initial principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds determined on the date of issue. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1, the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #2, the Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds. If a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds are redeemed pursuant to the Indenture, the Reserve Requirement shall be reduced as set forth in the Indenture. Any amount in the Series 2024 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds at that time. The initial Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds shall be equal to \$_____.

"Release Conditions #1" shall mean collectively (i) all lots in Assessment Area One have been developed, platted and conveyed to [homebuilders], as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Master Indenture, all as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Release Conditions #2" shall mean collectively (i) satisfaction of Release Conditions #1, (ii) all planned lots subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments have received a certificate of occupancy, (iii) all of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments has been assigned to such homes, and (iv) there shall be no Events of Default under the Master Indenture, all as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall, prior to the Completion Date, determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account and transfer any excess therein above the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds caused by investment earnings to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and after the Completion Date to the Series 2024 Revenue Account.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and applied to

redeem a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, on any date the District or the District Manager, on behalf of the District, receives notice that a landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within Assessment Area One within the District, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the District, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of the Series 2024 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2024 Reserve Account that will be in excess of the applicable Series 2024 Reserve Requirement, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the District, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after receiving notice of such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and as further described in the next succeeding paragraph, upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2, as the case may be, the Trustee shall deposit such excess on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount deposited in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached to the Indenture submitted to the District by the Developer which requisition shall be executed by the District and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided that there are Costs of the 2024 Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and the Trustee has on file one or more properly executed unfunded requisitions. In the event there are multiple unfunded requisitions on file with the Trustee, the Trustee shall fund such requisitions in the order the Trustee has received them (from oldest to newest). In the event that there are no unfunded requisitions on file with the Trustee, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account.

Upon satisfaction of Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2, as evidenced by a written certificate of the District Manager delivered to the District and the Trustee stating that Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2 have been satisfied and setting forth the amount of the new Series 2024 Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall without further direction reduce the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement to either fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds as calculated by the District Manager upon satisfaction of Release Conditions #1, or ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds as calculated by the District Manager upon satisfaction of Release Conditions #2. The excess amount in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of Release Conditions #1 or Release

Conditions #2 shall be transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written certificate of the District Manager.

In addition, in the event of an extraordinary mandatory redemption resulting from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account that are not otherwise reserved to complete the 2024 Project, the District, or the District Manager on behalf of the District, shall calculate the applicable Series 2024 Reserve Requirement and communicate the same to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall apply any excess in the Series 2024 Reserve Account toward such extraordinary mandatory redemption.

Deposit and Application of the Pledged Revenues

The Indenture establishes a "Series 2024 Revenue Account" within the Revenue Fund. Series 2024 Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Series 2024 Special Assessments, which shall be identified as such by the District to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2024 Revenue Account. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2025, to the Series 2024 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2025, to the Series 2024 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding [December 15], less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 2026, to the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, which is a principal payment date for any Series 2024 Bonds, to the Series 2024 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Series 2024 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2024 Bonds subject to redemption on such date;

SIXTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2024 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2024 Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the applicable Series 2024 Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds and next, any balance in the Series 2024 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2024 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2024 Rebate Fund, in which case, the District shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

Investments

The Trustee shall, as directed by the District in writing, invest moneys held in any 2024 Accounts within the Debt Service Fund, any 2024 Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund and any and any 2024 Account within the Bond Redemption Fund in Government Obligations and certain specified types of Investment Securities (as defined in the Master Indenture). All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth in the Master Indenture. All securities securing investments under the Indenture shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to the Indenture, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the applicable 2024 Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon request of the District, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the respective Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the 2024 Account of the Revenue Fund. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or failure to achieve the highest return, or entitled to any gain, resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the District or otherwise. See "APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto.

Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner

For purposes the following, (a) Series 2024 Bonds secured by and payable from Special Assessments levied against property owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer (defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Bonds" and (b) the Special Assessments levied against any Insolvent Taxpayer's property and pledged under a Supplemental Indenture as security for the Affected Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Affected Special Assessments." The Master Indenture contains the following provisions which, pursuant to the Indenture, shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to the Affected Special Assessments (herein, an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the District, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments, the District, to the extent permitted by applicable law, shall be obligated to act in accordance with any direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting at least three percent (3%) of the Outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Affected Bonds or for as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any proceeding involving the District, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments or the Trustee. The District will agree in the Master Indenture that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenant that it has acted upon advice of counsel in not complying with this covenant.

In the Master Indenture, the District will acknowledge and agree that, although the Affected Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Affected Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Insolvent Taxpayer: (a) the District will agree in the Master Indenture that it shall follow the direction of the Trustee in making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture; (b) the District will agree in the Master Indenture that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee; (c) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, (i) vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the District, or (ii) file any motion, pleading, plan or objection in any such Proceeding on behalf of the District, including without limitation, motions seeking relief from the automatic stay, dismissal of the Proceeding, valuation of the property belonging to the Insolvent Taxpayer, termination of exclusivity, and objections to disclosure statements, plans of liquidation or reorganization, and motions for use of cash collateral, seeking approval of sales or post-petition financing. If the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any

Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to propose and prosecute a plan, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (d) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the District claim and rights with respect to the Affected Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will agree in the Master Indenture that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Affected Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy and Related Risks" herein.

Events of Default and Remedies

The Master Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Master Indenture, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

(b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or

(c) if the District, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act which failure or incapacity may be reasonably determined solely by the Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds; or

(d) if the District proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the District or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the District and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

(e) if the District defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in the Series 2024 Bonds and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holder of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the District shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) if at any time the amount in the Reserve Account is less than the applicable Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement on the Series 2024 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; or

(g) more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the District on District Lands upon which the Series 2024 Special Assessments are levied to secure the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid, within ninety (90) days of when due.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the District before recognizing that an Event of Default under (e) above has occurred.

No Series 2024 Bonds shall be subject to acceleration. Upon occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture shall occur unless all of the Series 2024 Bonds where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds agree to such redemption.

If any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds of such Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its capacity as Trustee:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds, including, without limitation, the right to require the District to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Series 2024 Bonds and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the applicable Series 2024 Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the applicable Series 2024 Bonds;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the applicable Series 2024 Bonds; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing the applicable Series 2024 Bonds.

If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds or both Series, if applicable, is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, then the District, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights under the Indenture as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding then subject to remedial proceedings under the Master Indenture shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with applicable law or the applicable provisions of the Indenture.

The District will agree in the Master Indenture that it shall seek to secure the written direction of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Holder of the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceedings or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2024 Assessments related to the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture. However, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Holder of the Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive written direction from the Trustee within sixty (60) days or such shorter amount of time as would be required to comply with the ruling of the applicable court following receipt by the trustee of the written request for direction.

ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS

General

The primary sources of payment for the Series 2024 Bonds are the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed on lands in Assessment Area One in the District specially benefited by the 2024 Project pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto.

The determination, order, levy, and collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments must be done in compliance with procedural requirements and guidelines provided by State law. Failure by the District, the Lake Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector"), the Lake County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, Series 2024 Special Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments, or complete inability to collect the Series 2024 Special Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. The Act provides for various methods of collection of delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments by reference to other provisions of the Florida Statutes. The following is a description of certain statutory provisions of assessment payment and collection procedures appearing in the Florida Statutes but is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

Uniform Method Procedure

Initially, the Developer and any subsequent landowners will directly pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments to the District. As lands within Assessment Area One and Assessment Area Two are platted, the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method (as hereinafter defined), unless the timing for using the Uniform Method will not allow for using such method or unless otherwise directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of the Majority Holder of the Series 2024 Bonds. At such time as Series 2024 Special Assessments are collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, the provisions under this heading shall become applicable. The Florida Statutes provide that, subject to certain conditions, non-ad valorem special assessments may be collected by using the uniform method (the "Uniform Method") of collection. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the applicable Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2024 Special Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner. The District's election to use a certain collection method with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments does not preclude it from electing to use another collection method in the future. See "-Foreclosure" below with respect to collection of delinquent assessments not collected pursuant to the Uniform Method.

If the Uniform Method of collection is utilized, the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be collected together with City, the applicable County, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments, all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments provide that such taxes and assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such taxes and assessments (including the Series 2024 Special Assessments being collected by the Uniform Method) are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay all such taxes and assessments, without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2024 Special Assessments. In other words, any partial prepayment by a landowner must be distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities.

Upon any receipt of moneys by the applicable Tax Collector from the Series 2024 Special Assessments, such moneys will be delivered to the District, which will remit such Series 2024 Special Assessments to the Trustee for deposit to the applicable Revenue Account within the Revenue Fund for the Series 2024 Bonds, except that any Prepayments of Series 2024 Special Assessments shall be deposited to the Prepayment Subaccount within the Bond Redemption Account of the Bond Redemption Fund for the Series 2024 Bonds created under the applicable Indenture and applied in accordance therewith.

All of the applicable County, school and special district, including the District, ad valorem taxes, non-ad valorem special assessments, including the Series 2024 Special Assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on bonds, are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities

applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. In such cases, the Tax Collector does not accept such partial payment and the partial payment is returned to the taxpayer. Therefore, in the event the Series 2024 Special Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2024 Special Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid taxes and assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment. The Tax Collector is required to collect the ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem special assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such taxes and assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process.

Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the applicable Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the applicable Series 2024 Special Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2024 Special Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the applicable Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments due. In the event of a delinquency in the payment of taxes and assessments on real property, the landowner may, prior to the sale of tax certificates, pay the total amount of delinquent ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments plus the cost of advertising and the applicable interest charge on the amount of such delinquent taxes and assessments. If the landowner does not act, the applicable Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates on such property to the person who pays the delinquent taxes and assessments owing, penalties and interest thereon and certain costs, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%). Tax certificates are sold by public bid. If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the applicable County. The applicable County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest (currently 18%). The Tax Collector of the applicable County does not collect any money if tax certificates are "struck off" (issued) to the applicable County. The applicable County may sell such certificates to the public at any time at the principal amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum and a fee. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay taxes and assessments (including the Series 2024 Special Assessments), interest, costs

and charges on the real property described in the certificate. The demand for such certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within each of the Series 2024 Assessment Areas, the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. Legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates.

Unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees, any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued, and at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the applicable County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the applicable County, as described in the preceding paragraph.

For any holder other than the County, a tax certificate expires seven (7) years after the date of issuance if a tax deed has not been applied for and no other administrative or legal proceeding, including a bankruptcy, has existed of record. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the applicable Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due. If the applicable County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the applicable County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate. The applicable County pays costs and fees to the applicable Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court with respect to each County, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and the amount paid by such holder in applying for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. If there are

other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, and all other amounts paid by such person in applying for a tax deed, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear.

Except for certain governmental liens, certain easements, and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the applicable County may, at any time within ninety (90) days from the date of offering for public sale, purchase the land without further notice or advertising for a statutorily prescribed opening bid. After ninety (90) days have passed, any person or governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date of delinquency, unsold lands escheat to the applicable County in which they are located and all tax certificates, accrued taxes, and liens of any nature against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

Foreclosure

The following discussion regarding foreclosure is not applicable if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In the event that the District itself directly levies and enforces, pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190, Florida Statutes, the collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments levied on the land within the District, Chapter 170.10, Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to pay all or any part of the principal of a special assessment, including a Series 2024 Special Assessment, or the interest thereon, when due, the governing body of the entity levying the assessment is authorized to commence legal proceedings for the enforcement of the payment thereof, including commencement of an action in chancery, commencement of a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or commencement of an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes relating to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such a proceeding is in rem, meaning that it is brought against the land not against the owner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Special Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2024 Special Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2024 Special Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited as such enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay.

BONDOWNERS' RISKS

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other headings of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2024 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2024 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2024 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This heading does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2024 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2024 Bonds.

Concentration of Land Ownership

As of the date hereof, the [Developer] owns all of the assessable lands within Assessment Area One, which are the lands that will be subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Developer and the other future landowners in Assessment Area One. Non-payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds. See "THE DEVELOPER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" herein.

Bankruptcy and Related Risks

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Developer or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Developer and any other landowner to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2024 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Special Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with

respect to the Series 2024 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an "Insolvent Taxpayer" (as previously defined). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner" herein. The District cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

Series 2024 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments. The Series 2024 Special Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Developer or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2024 Special Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Developer nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments. Neither the Developer nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2024 Special Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2024 Special Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments. While the ability of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments. The failure of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2024 Special Assessments and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

Regulatory and Environmental Risks

The development of the District Lands is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public

agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the success of the Development, the development of Assessment Area One and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received. Such information is being provided solely for informational purposes, and nothing herein or in such assessments grants any legal rights or remedies in favor of the Series 2024 Bondholders in the event any recognized environmental conditions are later found to be present on District Lands. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in Assessment Area One.

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the District Lands unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans

The successful development of Assessment Area One and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Developer. Moreover, the Developer has the right to modify or change plans for development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2024 Special Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates imposing operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2024 Special Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2024 Special Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2024 Special Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

Limited Secondary Market for Series 2024 Bonds

The Series 2024 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2024 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2024 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2024 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within Assessment Area One, as applicable, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

Inadequacy of Reserve Account

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds because of the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account. The ability of the Series 2024 Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments is dependent on the amount,

duration and frequency of such deficiencies. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in the Series 2024 Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2024 Special Assessments, the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Master Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Series 2024 Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2024 Special Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2024 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Series 2024 Reserve Account" herein for more information about the Series 2024 Reserve Account.

Legal Delays

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under [the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") OR the Code (as defined herein)], there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2024 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

IRS Examination and Audit Risk

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the

Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations required that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all of the members of the Board of the District were elected by the landowners and none were elected by qualified electors. The Developer will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act. Such certification by the Developer does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or

any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2024 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable State or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2024 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2024 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2024 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2024 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2024 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2024 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2024 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2024 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration

The Series 2024 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for securities issued by political subdivisions. It is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could in the future determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including without limitation as the result of a determination by the IRS, judicial or otherwise, of the District's status for purposes of the Code. In such event, the District and purchasers of Series 2024 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2024 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Federal Tax Reform

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2024 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2024 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

State Tax Reform

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. On October 31, 2014, the Auditor General of the State released a 31-page report which requests legislative action to establish parameters on the amount of bonds a community development district may issue and provide additional oversight for community development district bonds. This report renewed requests made by the Auditor General in 2011 that led to the Governor of the State issuing an Executive Order on January 11, 2012 (the "Executive Order") directing the Office of Policy and Budget in the Executive Office of the Governor ("OPB") to examine the role of special districts in the State. As of the date hereof, the OPB has not made any recommendations pursuant to the Executive Order nor has the Florida legislature passed any related legislation. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2024 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.016(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "[t]he state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under this act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to ... levy and collect the ... assessments ... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development

The cost to finish the 2024 Project will exceed the net proceeds from the Series 2024 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the 2024 Project, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the 2024 Project. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Additional Obligations" for more information.

Although the Developer will agree to fund or cause to be funded the completion of the 2024 Project regardless of the insufficiency of proceeds from the Series 2024 Bonds and will enter into a completion agreement with the District as evidence thereof, there can be no assurance that the Developer will have sufficient resources to do so. Such obligation of the Developer is an unsecured obligation[, and the Developer is a special-purpose entity whose assets consist primarily of its interests in Assessment Area One]. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

There are no assurances that the 2024 Project and any other remaining development work associated with Assessment Area One will be completed. Further, there is a possibility that, even if Assessment Area One is developed, the Builders may not close on all or any of the lots therein, and such failure to close could negatively impact the construction and sale of homes in Assessment Area One. [The Builder Contracts may also be terminated by the Builders upon the occurrence or failure to occur of certain conditions set forth therein.] See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information about the Builders and the [Builder Contracts].

Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies

The COVID-19 pandemic severely impacted global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. It is possible that, in the future, the spread of epidemic or pandemic diseases and/or government health and public safety restrictions imposed in response thereto could adversely impact the District, the Developer, the timely and successful completion of the Development, [the purchase of lots therein by the Builders] and the construction and sale to purchasers of residential units therein. Such impacts could include delays in obtaining development approvals, construction delays, supply chain delays, or increased costs. See also "Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Cybersecurity

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds.

Prepayment and Redemption Risk

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, including, without limitation, as a result of prepayments of the Series 2024 Special Assessments by the Developer or subsequent owners of the property within Assessment Area One. Any such redemptions of the Series 2024 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2024 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2024 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2024 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as

defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2024 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Redemption Provisions," "– Purchase of Series 2024 Bonds" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2024 Special Assessments" herein for more information.

Payment of Series 2024 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The table that follows summarizes the estimated sources and uses of proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds:

	Series 2024 Bonds
Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount	\$ _____
[Plus/Less Original Issue Premium/Discount]	_____
Total Sources	<u>\$ _____</u>
Use of Funds:	
Deposit to Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____
Deposit to Series 2024 Interest Account ⁽¹⁾	_____
Deposit to Series 2024 Reserve Account	_____
Costs of Issuance ⁽²⁾	_____
Total Uses	<u>\$ _____</u>

(1) Includes capitalized interest through May 1, 2025.

(2) Costs of issuance include, without limitation, underwriter's discount, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds:

Period Ending November 1	Series 2024 Bonds		Total Debt Service
	Principal	Interest	

Totals

* The final maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds is [May 1, 20__].

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

THE DISTRICT

General

The District is an independent local unit of special-purpose government of the State created in accordance with the Act by the Rule (described below). The District encompasses approximately 486.86 gross acres of land, located entirely within the City of Mascotte, Florida (the "City") within Lake County, Florida (the "County"). The District is located west of County Road No. 565 (Villa City Road), east of Pablo Island Drive, and south of Simon Brown Road. The District was established under Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the City Council of the City, on September 6, 2023. The District Lands are being developed as a residential community known as Langley South (the "Development"). For more information, see "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein.

Governance

The Act provides that a five-member Board of Supervisors (the "Board") serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the "Supervisors") must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Rule. Within ninety (90) days after formation of the District, an election was held pursuant to which new Supervisors were elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of an interim Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

The landowners in the District elect two Supervisors to four-year terms and three Supervisors to two-year terms at bi-annual elections. After the first election of the Board, the next election by landowners will be the first Tuesday in the applicable November. Thereafter, the elections will take place every two years on a date in November established by the Board. Upon six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be a conflict of interest under Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, which includes the "Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees," for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of an owner of the land, or an entity affiliated with an owner of land, within the District.

The current members of the Board and the date of expiration of the term of each member are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
[]*	Chair	November 2024
[]*	Vice Chair	November 2026
[]*	Assistant Secretary	November 2026
[]*	Assistant Secretary	November 2024
[]*	Assistant Secretary	November 2024

* Affiliated with Taylor Morrison

** Affiliated with Lennar Homes

A majority of the Supervisors constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting the business of the District and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of the majority of the Supervisors present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under the State's "sunshine" or open meetings law.

Legal Powers and Authority

As a special district, the District has only those powers specifically delegated to it by the Act and the Rule, or necessarily implied from powers specifically delegated to it. The Act provides that the District has the power to issue general obligation, revenue and special assessment bonds in any combination to pay all or part of the cost of infrastructure improvements authorized under the Act. The Act further provides that the District has the power to levy and assess taxes on all taxable real and tangible personal property, and to levy Special Assessments on specially benefited lands, within its boundaries to pay the principal of and interest on bonds issued and to provide for any sinking or other funds established in connection with any such bond issues. The Act also authorizes the District to impose assessments to maintain assets of the District and to pay operating expenses of the District. The District may also impose user fees, rates and charges and may enter into agreements with property owner associations within and without the boundaries of the District in order to defray its administrative, maintenance and operating expenses.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District the right (i) to hold, control, and acquire by donation, purchase, condemnation, or dispose of, any public easements, dedications to public use, platted reservations for public purposes, or any reservations for those purposes authorized by the Act and to make use of such easements, dedications, or reservations for any of the purposes authorized by the Act, (ii) to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems and facilities for various basic infrastructures, including District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the County in which such district roads are located, facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational, cultural and educational uses, and any other project within or without the boundaries of the District when a

local government has issued a development order approving or expressly requiring the construction or funding of the project by the District, or when the project is the subject of an agreement between the District and a governmental entity and is consistent with the local government comprehensive plan of the local government within which the project is to be located, (iii) to borrow money and issue bonds of the District, and (iv) to exercise all other powers necessary, convenient, incidental, or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

Also, pursuant to the Rule, the District has been granted special powers pursuant to Sections 190.012(1) and 190.012(3) of the Act. Such special powers include the right to (i) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain systems, facilities, and basic infrastructures for (a) water management and control for the lands within the District and to connect some or any of such facilities with roads and bridges, (b) water supply, sewer, and wastewater management, reclamation, and reuse or any combination thereof, and to construct and operate connecting intercepting or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits or pipelines, in along, and under any street, alley, highway or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system, (c) bridges or culverts that may be needed across any drain, ditch, canal, floodway, holding basin, excavation, public highway, tract, grade, fill, or cut and roadways over levees and embankments, and to construct any and all of such works and improvements across, through, or over any public right-of-way, highway, grade, fill or cut, (d) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the County in which such District roads are located, and street lights, (e) buses, trolleys, transit shelters, ridesharing facilities and services, parking improvements, and related signage, (f) investigation and remediation costs associated with the cleanup of actual or perceived environmental contamination within the District under the supervision or direction of a competent governmental authority unless the covered costs benefit any person who is a landowner within the District and who caused or contributed to the contamination, (g) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat, including the maintenance of any plant or animal species, and any related interest in real or personal property, and (h) any other project within or without the boundaries of the District when a local government issued a development order approving or expressly requiring the construction or funding of the project by the District, or when the project is the subject of an agreement between the District and a governmental entity and is consistent with the local government comprehensive plan of the local government within which the project is to be located, and (iii) adopt and enforce appropriate rules in connection with the provision of one or more services through the District's systems and facilities.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce land use plans or zoning ordinances, and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits; these functions are performed by the County, as applicable, acting through their respective Commissions and departments of government.

The Act exempts all property of the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with such bonds, including the Series 2024 Bonds.

The District Manager and Other Consultants

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager. The Act provides that the District Manager shall have charge and supervision of the works of the District and shall be responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, serves as District Manager. The District Manager's corporate office is located at 2300 Glades Rd., Ste. #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel; Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, as Bond Counsel. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, also serves as Methodology Consultant for the Series 2024 Bonds.

No Outstanding Bond Indebtedness

The District has not previously issued any bonds or other similar debt obligations.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

**THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE [ASSESSMENT AREA
ONE PROJECT / 2024 PROJECT]**

Madden, Moorhead & Stokes, LLC (the "District Engineer") prepared the Engineer's Report for Langley South Community Development District, dated September 2023 (the "Master Engineer's Report"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Engineer's Report for Langley South Community Development District, dated September 2024 (the "Supplemental Engineer's Report" and together with the Master Engineer's Report, the "Engineer's Report"), which sets forth certain public infrastructure improvements associated with the development of the 1,053 lots planned for the District Lands (the "Capital Improvement Plan"). In the Master Engineer's Report, the District Engineer estimated the total cost of the Capital Improvement Plan to be \$44,428,454, as more particularly set forth therein.

Land development associated with the Development is expected to occur in phases. Two assessments areas have been created in order to facilitate the District's financing plans. Phases 1A and 2 of the Development consist of approximately 142.61 acres of land which are planned to contain 571 residential units ("Assessment Area One"). Phases 3 and 4 of the Development consist of approximately 310.41 acres of land which are planned to contain 482 residential units ("Assessment Area Two"). The portion of the Capital Improvement Plan associated with Assessment Area One is referred to herein as the "[Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]."

The District Engineer, in the Supplemental Engineer's Report, estimated the costs associated with the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project] to be approximately \$_____, as more particularly described below:

Improvement	2024 Project Estimated Cost
Public Roadways	
Public Sitework and Storm Drainage	
Water & Reclaim Systems	
Wastewater Systems	
Hardscaping , Landscaping, Irrigation,	
Differential Cost of Undergrounding Conduit	
On-Site Wetland Mitigation	
Off-Site Improvements	
Professional Fees	
Contingency	
TOTAL	

Land development associated with Assessment Area One [commenced] in _____ 202_ and will be completed in phases. Phase 1A, which is planned for 299 lots is expected to be completed by _____ 202_. Phase 2, which is planned for 272 lots, is expected to be completed by _____ 202_. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Plan and Status" for more information.

The Developer anticipates the total development costs for Assessment Area One will be approximately \$_____. As of _____ 2024, the Developer has spent approximately

\$_____ toward land development associated with Assessment Area One, a portion of which includes the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]. The available net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds will finance construction and/or acquisition of a portion of the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project] from the Developer in the approximate amount of \$21.3 million*. The Developer anticipates financing the remaining costs through [equity]. The Developer will enter into a completion agreement at the closing of the Series 2024 Bonds whereby it will agree to fund the completion of the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

The District anticipates issuing an additional series of bonds in the future in order to finance a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan associated with Assessment Area Two. Such bonds will be secured by special assessment levied on lands which are separate and distinct from the Assessment Area One lands which secure the Series 2024 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

The District Engineer has indicated that all engineering permits necessary to construct the Series 2024 Projects that are set forth in the Engineer's Report have been obtained or are reasonably expected to be obtained in the ordinary course of business. In addition to the Engineer's Report, please refer to "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" for a more detailed description of the entitlement and permitting status of the Development.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

* Preliminary, subject to change.

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

The [Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated [____], 2024], as supplemented by the [Preliminary First Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report] dated [____], 2024 (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology"), allocates the Series 2024 Special Assessments to the lands within Assessment Area One has been prepared by Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"). See "EXPERTS" herein for more information. The Assessment Methodology is included herein as APPENDIX E. Once the final terms of the Series 2024 Bonds are determined, the Assessment Methodology will be supplemented to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2024 Special Assessments are a first lien on the assessed lands within the Assessment Area One until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Special Assessments initially levied on the 142.61 acres within Assessment Area One on an equal per acre basis. As lots are platted, the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be assigned on a first platted, first assigned basis to the 571 lots planned within Assessment Area One. Upon platting of Assessment Area One, the Series 2024 Special Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds and the Series 2024 Bond par per unit are expected to be as follows:

		Annual 2024 Assessment Area One Special Assessments Per Unit*	2024 Assessment Area One Bonds Par Debt Per Unit*
Product Type	No. of Units		
Townhome 20'	212	\$2,580	\$37,154
Single-Family 40'	225	\$3,226	\$46,465
Single-Family 50'	<u>134</u>	\$3,487	\$50,214
Total	571		

* Preliminary, subject to change. When collected via the Uniform Method, annual assessment levels will be grossed up to include early payment discounts and applicable County collection fees. The Developer anticipates prepaying a portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments prior to closing of lots with Lennar Homes and Taylor Morrison of Florida to achieve target annual assessment levels of \$28.50 per liner foot of lot width. The total anticipated paydown of Series 2024 Bond par is approximately \$16,875,000.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and administrative costs that are initially expected to be approximately \$____ per residential unit annually, but such amount is subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate applicable to lands within the Development in 2023 was approximately 17.7842 mills, which are subject to change in future tax years. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City,

the County, and the School District of Lake County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in 2023. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for more information, including, without limitation, information regarding expected homeowners' association fees.

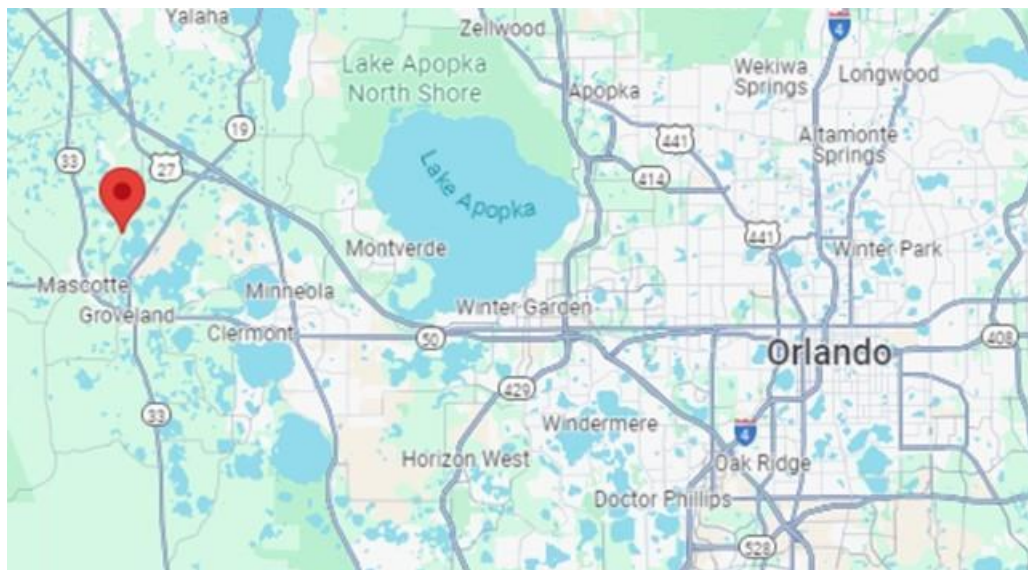
[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" has been furnished by the Developer for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Developer make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by them. The following information is provided by the Developer as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. The Developer is not guaranteeing payment of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Series 2024 Special Assessments.

THE DEVELOPMENT

Overview

The District consists of approximately 464.86 gross acres (collectively, the "District Lands"), located within the City of Mascotte (the "City") within Lake County, Florida (the "County") and are being developed as a 1,053-unit master planned residential community under the name "[Langley]" (the "Development"). The Development is located west of County Road 565, east of Pablo Island Drive, and south of Simon Brown Road. The Development more generally is located seven miles south of the Florida Turnpike and four miles north of State Road 50 which provide convenient access to Downtown Orland and the Orlando theme parks approximately 30 miles to the southeast. The map below shows the general location of the Development.



Land development associated with the Development is expected to occur in phases. Two assessments areas have been created in order to facilitate the District's financing plans. Phases 1A and 2 of the Development consist of approximately 142.61 acres of land which are planned to contain 571 residential units ("Assessment Area One"). Phases 3 and 4 of the Development consist of approximately 310.41 acres of land which are planned to contain 482 residential units ("Assessment Area Two"). The portion of the Capital Improvement Plan associated with Assessment Area One is referred to herein as the "[Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]."

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]. The Series 2024 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2024 Special Assessments which will initially be levied on the 142.61 acres which comprise Assessment Area One. As lots are platted, the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be assigned to the 571 lots planned for Assessment Area One on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology attached hereto.

The District anticipates issuing an additional series of bonds in the future in order to finance a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan associated with Assessment Area Two. Such bonds will be secured by special assessment levied on lands which are separate and distinct from the Assessment Area One lands which secure the Series 2024 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

[LT Langley, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company] (the "JV Company" or the "Developer"), is the landowner of the Development and has the primary responsibility for the development of the Development. The JV Company is subject to the terms of the JV Agreement (as defined herein) and its members are Lennar Homes, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Lennar Member" or "Lennar Homes") and [TM Langley Member], LLC, a [Delaware] limited liability company (the "TM Member" and, together with Lennar Homes, the "Members"). The TM Member's sole member is Taylor Morrison of Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation ("Taylor Morrison of Florida"), which is an indirectly wholly-owned affiliate of Taylor Morrison Home Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Taylor Morrison"). The JV Agreement (as provided herein) grants each of the Members the right to purchase one-half of the developed, platted residential lots within portions of the Development, including Assessment Area One, at their development cost, subject to the provisions of the JV Agreement. Lennar Homes and Taylor Morrison of Florida are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Builders". The Builders each intend to construct and market homes for sale within Assessment Area One. The Developer is expected to deliver lots in a series of takedowns to Taylor Morrison of Florida commencing in _____ 202_ and Lennar Homes commencing in _____ 202_, at which point sales and vertical construction of homes within Assessment Area One are expected to commence.

The Development is expected to contain various residential units including townhomes and single-family homes of varying lot widths. Townhomes in the Development are expected to range in size from approximately _____ square feet to approximately _____ square feet, with price points starting from approximately \$____,000 to approximately \$____,000. Single-family homes in the Development are expected to range in size from approximately _____ square feet to approximately _____ square feet, with price points starting from approximately \$____,000 to approximately \$____,000. The target customers for units within the Development are [first-time homebuyers and move-up buyers]. See "Residential Product Offerings" herein.

Land Acquisition and Finance Plan

The Developer acquired the District Lands in _____ 202_ for a purchase price of approximately \$_____, or \$_____ per acre, which would equate to an approximate cost basis of \$_____ for the approximately 142.61 acres within Assessment Area One. [Simultaneously with this sale, on _____, 202_, Lennar Homes bought a 50% interest in the

Developer for approximately \$_____]. The land within Assessment Area One is not subject to a mortgage.

The total cost to develop the 571 lots planned for Assessment Area One is expected to be approximately \$_____ million, consisting of the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project] and other hard and soft costs. As of _____, 2024, the Developer has spent approximately \$_____ on the Development, which funds have primarily been spent developing Assessment Area One. Available net proceeds of the 2024 Assessment Area One Bonds will fund approximately \$21.3 million* of the land development costs. The remaining costs are expected to be funded by Developer equity [confirm]. The Developer will enter into a completion agreement at closing on the Series 2024 Bonds whereby it will agree to fund the completion of the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Development Plan and Status

Land development associated with Assessment Area One [commenced] in _____ 202_ and will be completed in phases as more particularly described below.

Phase 1A. Phase 1A is planned for 299 lots, consisting of (i) 56 townhome units, (ii) 109 single-family homes on 40' wide lots, and (iii) 134 single-family homes on 50' wide lots. Land development associated with Phase 1A is expected to be completed by _____ 202_, at which point lots will be delivered to the Builders. Sales and vertical construction are expected to commence shortly thereafter. A plat for the 299 lots planned for Phase 1A is expected to be recorded by _____ 202_.

Phase 2. Phase 2 is planned for 272 lots, consisting of (i) 156 townhome units and (ii) 116 single-family homes on 40' wide lots. Land development associated with Phase 2 is expected to be completed by _____ 202_, at which point lots will be delivered to the Builders. A plat for the 272 lots planned for Phase 2 is expected to be recorded by _____ 202_.

The Developer anticipates that approximately _____ homes within Assessment Area One will close with purchasers per annum until buildout, commencing in _____ 202_. These anticipated absorption rates are based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Developer that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Developer, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Developer. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rate will occur or be realized in the time frame anticipated.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Residential Product Offerings

The following table reflects the Developer's current expectations for the homes to be constructed in Assessment Area One, all of which are subject to change:

Product	Est. Home Sizes (sf)	Bedrooms / Bathrooms	Expected Starting Home Price
Townhome 20'	_____ – _____	__ Bed/ __ Bath	\$____,000
Single-Family 40'	_____ – _____	__ Bed/ __ Bath	\$____,000
Single-Family 50'	_____ – _____	__ Bed/ __ Bath	\$____,000

Development Approvals

[any material development obligations?]

[any outstanding permits?]

[please provide proof of utility access and school/transportation concurrency]

The District Engineer has certified that all permits and approvals for Assessment Area One by jurisdictional agencies to allow for the development contemplated herein have been received or are expected to be received in the ordinary course. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein and "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" hereto.

Environmental

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was performed on the District Lands in _____ 202_ (the "Phase I ESA"). [The Phase I ESA revealed no Recognized Environmental Conditions.] See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein for more information.

Amenities

The Development will contain [an approximately _____-square foot resort-style clubhouse, with a pool, indoor multipurpose gymnasium/basketball courts, a multipurpose field, tennis courts, pickle ball courts, tot lot and small pet parks] [please add/remove features as necessary] (collectively, the "Amenity"). Construction of the Amenity is expected to commence in the _____ quarter of 202_ and is expected to be completed by the _____ quarter of 202_ at an aggregate cost of approximately \$_____ million.

Utilities

_____ will provide water and sewer service to the Development. _____ will provide electrical service to the Development. See "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" attached hereto for more information regarding the ownership and maintenance of utilities within the Development.

Taxes, Fees and Assessments

The Series 2024 Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the revenues received by the District from the Series 2024 Special Assessments initially levied on the 142.61 acres within Assessment Area One on an equal per acre basis. As lots are platted, the Series 2024 Special Assessments will be assigned on a first platted, first assigned basis to the 571 lots planned within Assessment Area One. Upon platting of Assessment Area One, the Series 2024 Special Assessments levied and allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds and the Series 2024 Bond par per unit are expected to be as follows:

		Annual 2024 Assessment Area One Special Assessments Per Unit*		2024 Assessment Area One Bonds Par Debt Per Unit*
Product Type	No. of Units			
Townhome 20'	212		\$2,580	\$37,154
Single-Family 40'	225		\$3,226	\$46,465
Single-Family 50'	<u>134</u>		\$3,487	\$50,214
Total	571			

* Preliminary, subject to change. When collected via the Uniform Method, annual assessment levels will be grossed up to include early payment discounts and applicable County collection fees. The Developer anticipates prepaying a portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments prior to closing of lots with Lennar Homes and Taylor Morrison of Florida to achieve target annual assessment levels of \$28.50 per liner foot of lot width. The total anticipated paydown of Series 2024 Bond par is approximately \$16,875,000.

The District anticipates levying assessments to cover its operation and administrative costs that are initially expected to be approximately \$___ per residential unit annually, but such amount is subject to change. In addition, residents will be required to pay homeowners' association fees which are currently estimated to range from approximately \$___ to \$___ per residential lot monthly, which amount is subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate applicable to lands within the Development in 2023 was approximately 17.7842 mills, which are subject to change in future tax years. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2024 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County, and the School District of Lake County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in 2023.

Education

The public schools for children residing in the Development are expected to be _____ Elementary School, _____ Middle School and _____ High School, which are located

approximately ____ miles, ____ miles, and ____ miles away from the Development, respectively, and received grades of __, __, and __, respectively, in 2024. The Lake County school board may change school boundaries from time to time, and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.

Competition

The Development and is expected to compete with _____, _____, _____, and _____. The foregoing does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development.

Developer Agreements

The Developer will enter into a completion agreement with the District that will obligate it to complete the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

In addition, the Developer will execute and deliver to the District a Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights (the "Collateral Assignment"), pursuant to which the Developer will collaterally assign to the District, to the extent assignable and to the extent that they are solely owned or controlled by the Developer, development rights relating to the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project]. [In addition, any mortgagees [or Builders] may have certain development rights and other rights assigned to it under the terms of their mortgage [or Builder Contract] relating to the Development, which may be superior to such rights that might otherwise be assigned to the District under the terms of the Collateral Assignment.] Notwithstanding such Collateral Assignment, in the event the District forecloses on lands in Assessment Area One subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments as a result of the Developer's or subsequent landowners' failure to pay such assessments, there is a risk that the District will not have all permits and entitlements necessary to complete the [Assessment Area One Project / 2024 Project] or the development of Assessment Area One.

Finally, the Developer will also enter into a True-Up Agreement in connection with Assessment Area One, pursuant to which the Developer is obligated to pay true-up payments in the event that debt levels remaining on unplatted lands in Assessment Area One increase above the maximum debt levels set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" herein for additional information regarding the "true-up mechanism."

Such obligations of the Developer are unsecured obligations, and the Developer is a special-purpose entity whose assets consist primarily of its interest in the Development. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

THE DEVELOPER

[LT Langley, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company] (the "JV Company" or the "Developer"), has the primary responsibility for the development of the Development. The JV Company was formed on _____, 202_, pursuant to a Limited Liability Company Agreement (herein, the "JV Agreement") and its initial and current members are Lennar Homes, LLC, a

Florida limited liability company (the "Lennar Member" or "Lennar Homes") and TM Westview Member, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "TM Member" and, together with Lennar Homes, the "Members"). The TM Member's sole member is Taylor Morrison of Florida, Inc., a Florida corporation ("Taylor Morrison of Florida"), which is an indirectly wholly-owned affiliate of Taylor Morrison Home Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Taylor Morrison"). The TM Member is the manager under the JV Agreement and will carry out the day-to-day functions of the JV Company in accordance with the terms of the JV Agreement and the JV Company's approved business plan, as may be amended from time to time. The TM Member will receive a fee for serving as the manager of the JV Company. Major decisions of the JV Company must be approved by an executive committee which is initially composed of two representatives appointed by the Lennar Member and two representatives appointed by the TM Member. Major decisions of the JV Company are enumerated in the JV Agreement and include such matters as changes to the plan of the Development or admittance of a new member to the JV Company. The TM Member is managed by Taylor Morrison of Florida. Lennar Homes and the TM Member are not affiliated.

Lennar Homes was formed on November 30, 2006, and is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lennar Corporation ("Lennar Corp."). Lennar Corp. stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol LEN. Lennar Corp. is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements, and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The file number for Lennar Corp. is No-1-11749. Such reports, proxy statements, and other information are available at the SEC's internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>. All documents subsequently filed by Lennar Corp. pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

Taylor Morrison's principal business is residential homebuilding throughout the United States, with operations focused in Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida and Texas. Taylor Morrison Home Corp.'s common shares trade on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol THMC. Taylor Morrison is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. The file number for Taylor Morrison Home Corp. is No. 0001-562476. Such reports, proxy statements, and other information are available at the SEC's internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>. All documents subsequently filed by Taylor Morrison Home Corp. pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

None of the entities listed above are guaranteeing payment of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Series 2024 Special Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, other than the Developer, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds and none of the entities, other than the Developer, shall have any responsibility for any obligations of the Developer. Neither the Developer nor any other entities listed herein are guaranteeing payment of the Series 2024 Special Assessments.

TAX MATTERS

General

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes requirements that the District must continue to meet after the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in order that the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District's failure to meet these requirements may cause the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. The District has covenanted in the Indenture to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications and continuing compliance by the District with the tax covenants referred to above, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Code on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2024 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income, or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other tax consequences regarding the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the status of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds under the tax laws of any state other than the State.

The above opinion on federal tax matters with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the District and the Developer, and compliance with certain covenants of the District to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and that are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Series 2024 Bonds will be and will remain obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those certifications and representations. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other consequences regarding the Series 2024 Bonds.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, or the ownership or disposition of the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of Series 2024 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of Series 2024 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Series 2024 Bonds, (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by the applicable statutory percentage of certain items, including the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, (iii) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in the earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business

in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax, (iv) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in the passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, (v) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in the determination of the taxability of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits to certain recipients of such benefits, (vi) net gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of property such as the Series 2024 Bonds generally must be taken into account when computing the Medicare tax with respect to net investment income or undistributed net investment income, as applicable, imposed on certain high income individuals and specified trusts and estates and (vii) receipt of certain investment income, including interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, is considered when determining qualification limits for obtaining the earned income credit provided by Section 32(a) of the Code. The nature and extent of the other tax consequences described above will depend on the particular tax status and situation of each owner of the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the impact of these and any other tax consequences.

Bond Counsel's opinion is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the IRS or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

Original Issue Discount and Premium

Certain of the Series 2024 Bonds ("Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity (the principal amount) over the "issue price" of a Discount Bond determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (*i.e.*, for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Bond (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale, or other disposition of that Discount Bond.

Certain of the Series 2024 Bonds ("Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity (or earlier for certain Premium Bonds callable prior to maturity). That excess constitutes bond premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Bond, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Bond (or, in the case of a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be

determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that Premium Bond), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond premium is deductible by the owner of a Premium Bond. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity), or other disposition of a Premium Bond, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by the amount of bond premium that accrues during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Bond.

Owners of Discount and Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Bonds and as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals suggested, debated, introduced, or pending in Congress or in the State legislature that, if enacted into law, could alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters, or state tax matters, respectively, described above including, without limitation, the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, or adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2024 Bonds, or otherwise prevent the holders from realizing the full current benefit of the status of the interest thereon. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal may be enacted, or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would affect the Series 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Series 2024 Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of Series 2024 Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Series 2024 Bonds and proceeds from the sale of Series 2024 Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Series 2024 Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Series 2024 Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

AGREEMENT BY THE STATE

Under the Act, the State pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2024 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the issuer of such bonds, including the District, to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects, including the Projects funded by the Series 2024 Bonds, subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that bonds issued by community development districts are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and constitute securities that may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

In accordance with applicable provisions of Florida law, the Series 2024 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2024 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the owners of the Series 2024 Bonds upon an Event of Default under an Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions, which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2024 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors and enacted before or after such delivery.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This District will covenant in the Continuing Disclosure Agreements (the "Disclosure Agreements"), the proposed forms of which are set forth in APPENDIX D hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX D, commencing with the audit for the District's fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the District's unaudited monthly financial statements for the period ended [____], 2024. The District does not yet have audited financial statements because the District has not yet met the threshold under State law requiring an audit. The Series 2024 Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues.

By the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

LITIGATION

The District

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.

The Developer

The Developer has represented to the District that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Developer, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Developer to complete the development of certain lands within the District described herein, materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed against the land owned by the Developer within the respective Series 2024 Assessment Areas or materially and adversely affect the ability of any of such entities to perform their respective various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

NO RATING

No application for a rating of the Series 2024 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that the District would have been successful in obtaining an investment grade rating for the Series 2024 Bonds had application been made.

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District has not previously issued any debt obligations and, therefore, is not and has never been in default on any bonds or other debt obligations since December 31, 1975.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District and the Developer will enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreements (the "Disclosure Agreements") in the proposed forms of APPENDIX D, for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2024 Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Development by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreements and to disclose certain enumerated material events (collectively, the "Reports") with the MSRB through the MSRB's EMMA system. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in APPENDIX D hereto. Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Developer to comply with

their respective obligations under a Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture, but such event of default under a Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2024 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in the Bonds of such Series 2024 Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has not previously issued any bonds and has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure obligations pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"). The District anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to its Disclosure Agreement and the Rule. The District will appoint the District Manager as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement. The Developer has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure obligations pursuant to the Rule. [The Developer has not entered into any continuing disclosure agreements pursuant to the Rule.] The Developer anticipates satisfying all disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreements and the Rule.

UNDERWRITING

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase from the District (i) the Series 2024 Bonds, at a purchase price of \$_____ (par amount of the Series 2024 Bonds, [plus/less an original issue premium/discount of \$_____ and] less an Underwriter's discount of \$_____). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent, and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2024 Bonds, if any Bonds of the Series 2024 Bonds are purchased.

The Series 2024 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

CONTINGENT FEES

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the Consulting Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (which has retained Trustee's counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the Consulting Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the other professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

EXPERTS

Madden, Moorhead & Stokes, LLC, as District Engineer, has prepared the Engineer's Report included herein as APPENDIX A, which report should be read in its entirety. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as the District Manager, has prepared the Assessment Methodology included herein as APPENDIX E, which report should be read in its entirety. As a condition to closing on the Series 2024 Bonds, both the District Engineer and the Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

VALIDATION

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Fifth Judicial Circuit Court of the State of Florida, in and for Lake County, Florida, rendered on January 24, 2024. The period of time during which appeals can be taken from such judgments has expired without an appeal having been taken.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to the approval of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A. Tampa, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Developer by its counsel, [_____], [_____], Florida. Greenberg Traurig, P.A. has and continues to represent Lennar Homes on unrelated matters.

The form of opinion of Bond Counsel attached hereto as APPENDIX C is based on existing law, which is subject to change, and is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date hereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result and is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinions.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2024 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2024 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2024 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of Supervisors of Langley South Community Development District.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

APPENDIX A
ENGINEER'S REPORT

APPENDIX B

PROPOSED FORMS OF MASTER INDENTURE AND FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

APPENDIX C

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

APPENDIX E
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

APPENDIX F
DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of [____], 2024 is executed and delivered by the Langley South Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), [LT Langley, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company] (the "Developer"), and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as Dissemination Agent (as defined herein) in connection with the Issuer's Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of [____] 1, 2024 (the "Master Indenture") and a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [____] 1, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Series 2024 Special Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Developer for so long as such Developer or its affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 10% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be May 1, 2025.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2024 which shall be due no later than March 31, 2025. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its obligation to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the

Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of December 31st following the end of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

5. **Quarterly Reports.**

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the [Developer/Landowner(s)] on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than five (5) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall contain an update of the following information to the extent available with respect to the Assessment Area only:

(i) The number of lots planned.

Lot Ownership Information

- (ii) The number of lots owned by the Developer.
- (iii) The number of lots owned by the Builder(s).
- (iv) The number of lots owned by homebuyers.

Lot Status Information

- (v) The number of lots developed.
- (vi) The number of lots platted.

Home Sales Status Information

- (vii) The number of homes sold (but not closed) with homebuyers during quarter.
- (viii) The number of homes sold (and closed) with homebuyers during quarter.
- (ix) The total number of homes sold and closed with homebuyers (cumulative).

Material Changes/Transfers

(x) Material changes to any of the following: (1) builder contracts, if applicable, (2) the number of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person since the date hereof.

(xi) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of lands by the Obligated Person to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Developer from its obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Series 2024 Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);

* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.

(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), or (xvii) that has occurred with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may

take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Developer and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Developer, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Lake County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Lake County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Developer or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER AND
OBLIGATED PERSON**

[SEAL]

By: _____
[Name of Chairperson], Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____, Secretary

**[LT LANGLEY, LLC], AS OBLIGATED
PERSON**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES, LLC,
and its successors and assigns, AS
DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:

DISTRICT MANAGER

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,
LLC, AS DISTRICT MANAGER**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: Langley South Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$[_____] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One)

Obligated Person(s): Langley South Community Development District;
_____.

Original Date of Issuance: [_____] , 2024

CUSIP Numbers: _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [_____] , 2024, by and between the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by _____, 20____.

Dated: _____

_____, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

cc: Issuer
Trustee

SCHEDULE A

FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)

1. Fund Balances

Combined Trust Estate Assets	<u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
Total Bonds Outstanding	
TOTAL	

2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<u>\$ Certified</u>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:
- A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
- B. Off Roll – List of folios for all off roll Assessments, together with annual Assessment assigned to each folio

3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information

<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>\$ Levied</u>	<u>\$ Collected</u>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL		

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

701321843v2

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

Dated as of September 1, 2024

Authorizing and Securing
\$ _____
LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	3
ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2024 BONDS	8
SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Series 2024 Bonds; Issue of Series 2024 Bonds	8
SECTION 2.02. Execution	8
SECTION 2.03. Authentication.....	8
SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2024 Bonds.	8
SECTION 2.05. Details of the Series 2024 Bonds.....	9
SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2024 Bond Proceeds	10
SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2024 Bonds	10
SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent	11
SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds	11
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2024 BONDS.....	13
SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices	13
SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption.....	15
ARTICLE IV ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS; REMOVAL OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS.....	16
SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts.....	16
SECTION 4.02. Series 2024 Revenue Account.....	19
SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2024 Bonds and Create Lien.....	20
SECTION 4.04. 2024 Project to Conform to Consulting Engineers Report	21
SECTION 4.05. Prepayments; Removal of the Series 2024 Special Assessment Liens.....	21
ARTICLE V COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER.....	23
SECTION 5.01. Collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments	23
SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure	23
SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds and Accounts	23
SECTION 5.04. Additional Obligations.....	23
SECTION 5.05. Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default.....	24
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR.....	25
SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust	25
SECTION 6.02. Trustee’s Duties	25
SECTION 6.03. Brokerage Confirmations	25
ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	26
SECTION 7.01. Interpretation of First Supplemental Indenture	26

SECTION 7.02.	Amendments	26
SECTION 7.03.	Counterparts	Error! Bookmark not defined.
SECTION 7.04.	Appendices and Exhibits	26
SECTION 7.05.	Payment Dates	26
SECTION 7.06.	No Rights Conferred on Others	26
SECTION 7.07.	Counterparts and Electronically Signed and/or Transmitted Signatures.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
SECTION 7.08.	Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee	26
EXHIBIT A	DESCRIPTION OF THE 2024 PROJECT	
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND	
EXHIBIT C	FORMS OF REQUISITIONS	
EXHIBIT D	FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER	

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE (the “First Supplemental Indenture”), dated as of September 1, 2024 between the LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (together with its successors and assigns, the “Issuer”), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (said trust company and any other bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this First Supplemental Indenture being hereinafter referred to as the “Trustee”);

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), by Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 (the “Ordinance”) enacted by the City Council of the City of Mascotte, Florida (the “City”), on September 6, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the Issuer, as described more fully in the Ordinance, consisting of approximately 464.86 acres of land (herein, the “District Lands” or “District”), are located entirely within the incorporated area of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has been created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the District Lands; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more phases, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the assessable District Lands; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has previously adopted Resolution No. 2024-28 on October 30, 2023, authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$61,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its special assessment bonds (the “Bonds”) to finance all or a portion of the design, acquisition and construction costs of certain improvements pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands or portions thereof and approving the form of and authorizing the execution and delivery of a master trust indenture and supplemental indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Master Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2024 (the “Master Indenture”) and this First Supplemental Indenture dated as of September 1, 2024, both by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, the Issuer proposes to issue its herein defined Series 2024 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, to the extent not constructed by the Issuer, JT Langley, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Developer”) is the master developer of a residential community located within the District and shall construct all of the public infrastructure necessary to serve such residential community referred to as [“Langley South”] (herein, the “Development”); and

WHEREAS, the public infrastructure as described on Exhibit A necessary for the development of a portion of the Development is herein referred to as the “2024 Project” or

“Assessment Area One Project,” which will be financed with a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue a Series of Bonds, designated as the Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One) (the “Series 2024 Bonds”), pursuant to the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture (hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the “Indenture”); and

WHEREAS, in the manner provided herein, the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the 2024 Project, (ii) the funding of the Series 2024 Reserve Account, (iii) funding interest on the Series 2024 Bonds through at least May 1, 2025, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2024 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of Series 2024 Pledged Revenues (as hereinafter defined) to the extent provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the security and payment of the principal or redemption price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, the rights of the Bondholders and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Series 2024 Bonds, and for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2024 Bonds by the Owners thereof, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer does hereby assign, transfer, set over and pledge to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, its successors in trust and its assigns forever, and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds issued hereunder, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same and any other revenues, property, contracts or contract rights, accounts receivable, chattel paper, instruments, general intangibles or other rights and the proceeds thereof, which may, by delivery, assignment or otherwise, be subject to the lien created by the Indenture with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds issued and to be issued under this First Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as otherwise specifically provided in this First Supplemental Indenture) of any one Series 2024 Bond over any other Series 2024 Bond, all as provided in the Indenture.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal or redemption price of the Series 2024 Bonds issued, secured and Outstanding hereunder and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in such Series 2024 Bonds and the Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and hereof, and the Issuer shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of

the Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this First Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, otherwise this First Supplemental Indenture to be and remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this First Supplemental Indenture capitalized terms used without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Master Indenture and, in addition to certain terms defined in the recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below, unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

“Acquisition Agreement” shall mean that certain Acquisition Agreement relating to the acquisition of the 2024 Project, by and between the Developer and the Issuer.

“Arbitrage Certificate” shall mean that certain Arbitrage Certificate, including arbitrage rebate covenants, of the Issuer, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, relating to certain restrictions on arbitrage under the Code with respect to the Bonds.

“Assessment Area One” shall mean a designated assessment area within the District which shall be subject to the lien of the Series 2024 Special Assessments.

“Assessment Resolutions” shall mean Resolution No. 2024-27, Resolution No. 2024-32, and Resolution 2024-__ of the Issuer adopted on October 30, 2023, January 11, 2024, and September 12, 2024, respectively, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Authorized Denomination” shall mean, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, on the date of issuance, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof provided, however, if any initial beneficial owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2024 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, such beneficial owner must either execute and deliver to the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds the investor letter substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an “accredited investor,” as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Bonds” shall mean the Issuer’s Special Assessments Bonds issued pursuant to the Master Indenture.

“Collateral Assignment” shall mean that certain instrument executed by the Developer in favor of the Issuer whereby certain of the Project Documents and other material documents necessary to complete the initial phases of the Development relating to Assessment Area One are collaterally assigned as security for the Developer’s obligation to pay the Series 2024 Special Assessments imposed against lands within the District owned by the Developer from time to time.

“Consulting Engineer” shall mean Madden, Moorhead & Stokes, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” shall mean the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein, the Developer and joined by the parties named therein, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

“District Manager” shall mean Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

“Indenture” shall mean collectively, the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Interest Payment Date” shall mean May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2025 and any date principal on the Series 2024 Bonds is paid including any Quarterly Redemption Date.

“Majority Holders” means the beneficial owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds.

“Master Indenture” shall mean the Master Trust Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2024, by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as supplemented and amended with respect to matters pertaining solely to the Master Indenture or the Series 2024 Bonds (as opposed to supplements or amendments relating to any Series of Bonds other than the Series 2024 Bonds as specifically defined in this First Supplemental Indenture).

“Paying Agent” shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, and its successors and assigns as Paying Agent hereunder.

“Prepayment” shall mean the payment by any owner of property within Assessment Area One within the District of the amount of the Series 2024 Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date, including optional prepayments. The term “Prepayment” also means any proceeds received as a result of accelerating and/or foreclosing the Series 2024 Special Assessments or as a result of a true-up payment. “Prepayments” shall include, without limitation, Series 2024 Prepayment Principal.

“Quarterly Redemption Date” shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any calendar year.

“Redemption Price” shall mean the principal amount of any Series 2024 Bond payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Registrar” shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and its successors and assigns as Registrar hereunder.

“Regular Record Date” shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding an Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid including a Quarterly Redemption Date.

“Release Conditions #1” shall mean collectively (i) all lots in Assessment Area One have been developed, platted and conveyed to [homebuilders], as certified by the District Manager in

writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and (ii) there shall be no Events of Default under the Master Indenture, all as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

“Release Conditions #2” shall mean collectively (i) satisfaction of Release Conditions #1, (ii) all planned lots subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments have received a certificate of occupancy, (iii) all of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments has been assigned to such homes, and (iv) there shall be no Events of Default under the Master Indenture, all as certified by the District Manager in writing and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

“Resolution” shall mean, collectively, (i) Resolution No. 2024-28 of the Issuer adopted on October 30, 2023, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized the issuance of not exceeding \$61,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Bonds to finance the construction or acquisition of public infrastructure within the District, and (ii) Resolution No. 2024-__ of the Issuer adopted on September 12, 2024, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized, among other things, the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of \$28,000,000 to finance a portion of the acquisition of the 2024 Project, specifying the details of the Series 2024 Bonds and awarding the Series 2024 Bonds to the purchaser of the Series 2024 Bonds subject to the parameters set forth therein.

“Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account” shall mean the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Bonds” shall mean the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One), to be issued as fully registered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture, and secured and authorized by the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Interest Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(d) of this First Supplemental Indenture .

“Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pledged Revenues” shall mean (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from the Series 2024 Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2024 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) special assessments levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or “maintenance assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

“Series 2024 Prepayment Principal” shall mean the portion of a Prepayment corresponding to the principal amount of Series 2024 Special Assessments being prepaid pursuant to Section 4.05 of this First Supplemental Indenture or as a result of an acceleration of the Series 2024 Special Assessments pursuant to Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, if such Series 2024 Special Assessments are being collected through a direct billing method.

“Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Principal Account” shall mean the account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(c) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Rebate Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated, established pursuant to Section 4.01(j) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Reserve Account” shall mean the Series 2024 Reserve Account established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(f) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Reserve Requirement” or “Reserve Requirement” shall mean an amount initially equal to the maximum annual debt service with respect to the initial principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds determined on the date of issue. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1, the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #2, the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum

annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds. If a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds are redeemed pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) or Section 3.01(b)(iii), the Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2024 Bonds after taking into account such extraordinary mandatory redemption (prior to satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2) or fifty percent (50%) after satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or ten percent (10%) after satisfaction of the Release Conditions #2 of the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2024 Bonds after taking into account such extraordinary mandatory redemption. Any amount in the Series 2024 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds at that time. The initial Series 2024 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$_____.

“Series 2024 Revenue Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(b) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(e) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Special Assessments” shall mean the Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within Assessment Area One within the District as a result of the Issuer’s acquisition and/or construction of the 2024 Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds and designated as such in the methodology report relating thereto.

“Substantially Absorbed” means the date at least 75% of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within Assessment Area One within the District that have received certificates of occupancy.

“2024 Project” or “Assessment Area One Project” shall mean all of the public infrastructure deemed necessary for the development of 571 platted residential units within Assessment Area One within the District generally described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

“Underwriter” shall mean FMSbonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2024 Bonds.

The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereto,” “hereby,” and “hereunder” (except in the form of Series 2024 Bonds), refer to the entire Indenture.

Every “request,” “requisition,” “order,” “demand,” “application,” “notice,” “statement,” “certificate,” “consent,” or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson and the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

ARTICLE II

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Series 2024 Bonds; Issue of Series 2024 Bonds. No Series 2024 Bonds may be issued under this First Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article and Articles II and III of the Master Indenture.

(a) The total principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds that may be issued under this First Supplemental Indenture is expressly limited to \$_____. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards.

(b) Any and all Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by the Indenture and with such additional changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the Resolution. The Issuer shall issue the Series 2024 Bonds upon execution of this First Supplemental Indenture and satisfaction of the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's request, authenticate such Series 2024 Bonds and deliver them as specified in the request.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer as set forth in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be authenticated as set forth in the Master Indenture. No Series 2024 Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, as provided in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2024 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued hereunder in order to provide funds (i) for the payment of the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing all or a portion of the 2024 Project, (ii) to fund the Series 2024 Reserve Account in an amount equal to the initial Series 2024 Reserve Requirement; (iii) funding interest on the Series 2024 Bonds through at least May 1, 2025, and (iv) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be designated "Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One)," and shall be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in Authorized Denominations.

(b) The Series 2024 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Regularly scheduled interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to May 1, 2025, in which case from the date of initial delivery or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this First Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2024 Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon presentation of such Series 2024 Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this First Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2024 Bonds, the payment of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be made on each Interest Payment Date to the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds by check or draft drawn on the Paying Agent and mailed on the applicable Interest Payment Date to each Owner as such Owner appears on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. Any interest on any Series 2024 Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called “Defaulted Interest”) shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Series 2024 Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. The foregoing notwithstanding, any Owner of Series 2024 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date.

SECTION 2.05. Details of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2024 Bonds will mature on May 1 in the years and in the principal amounts, and bear interest at the rates as set forth below, subject to the right of prior redemption in accordance with their terms.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
*		
*		
*		

*Term Bonds

(b) Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months. Interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by the Series 2024 Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2024 Bond Proceeds. From the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds received by the Trustee in the amount of \$_____.

(a) \$_____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2024 Interest Account;

(b) \$_____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds (which is an amount equal to the initial Series 2024 Reserve Requirement) shall be deposited in the Series 2024 Reserve Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(c) \$_____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund for payment of the costs of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds; and

(d) \$_____ representing the balance of the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund which the Issuer shall cause to be applied in accordance with Article V of the Master Indenture and the terms of the Acquisition Agreement.

SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Series 2024 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants.

As long as the Series 2024 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof and in the Master Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants (“Direct Participants”) and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds (“Beneficial Owners”).

Principal and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2024 Bonds, through Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2024 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to Direct Participants and Direct Participants shall be responsible for

notices to Indirect Participants, and Direct Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners.

The Issuer shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer in accordance with the procedures of DTC. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event, all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co., shall be deemed to be for reference to such successor. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Series 2024 Bonds in the form of fully registered Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Series 2024 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent. The Issuer shall keep, at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar, books (the “Bond Register”) for the registration, transfer and exchange of the Series 2024 Bonds, and hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as its Registrar to keep such books and make such registrations, transfers, and exchanges as required hereby. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Registrar and its duties and responsibilities as Registrar hereunder. Registrations, transfers and exchanges shall be without charge to the Bondholder requesting such registration, transfer or exchange, but such Bondholder shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges on all registrations, transfers and exchanges.

The Issuer hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as Paying Agent for the Series 2024 Bonds. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Paying Agent and its duties and responsibilities as Paying Agent hereunder.

SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, all the Series 2024 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) Certified copies of the Assessment Resolutions;
- (b) Executed originals of the Master Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) An opinion of Counsel to the Issuer, also addressed to the Trustee (to the extent provided therein), substantially to the effect that (i) the Issuer has been duly established and validly exists as a community development district under the Act, (ii) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to construct and/or purchase the 2024 Project being financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other

authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction in order to own and operate the 2024 Project, (iii) all proceedings undertaken by the Issuer with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law, (iv) the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Series 2024 Special Assessments, (v) the Series 2024 Special Assessments are legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which such Series 2024 Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes, superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid; (vi) the Bonds have been validly authorized and executed by the Issuer and when authenticated and delivered pursuant to the request of the Issuer will be valid obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefit of the trust created hereby and will be enforceable in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity; and (vii) the Master Indenture and the First Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitute a binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity;

(d) A certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Issuer will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture; and

(e) An executed copy of the Collateral Assignment.

Receipt by the Trustee of the net proceeds from the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds shall constitute conclusive evidence of the fulfillment of the conditions precedent for the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds set forth in this Section 2.09 to the satisfaction of the Issuer and the Underwriter.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2024 BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the times and in the manner provided in Article VIII of the Master Indenture and in this Article III. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be made on the dates hereinafter required. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.01, if less than all the Series 2024 Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Trustee shall select the Series 2024 Bonds or portions of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to Section 8.04 of the Master Indenture. Partial redemptions of Series 2024 Bonds shall be made in such a manner that the remaining Series 2024 Bonds held by each Bondholder shall be in Authorized Denominations, except for the last remaining Series 2024 Bond.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Series 2024 Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, 20__ (less than all Series 2024 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

(b) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part. The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2024 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2024 Reserve Account pursuant to Section 4.05 hereof) following a Prepayment in whole or in part of the Series 2024 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One within the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05 of this First Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds and Accounts (other than the Series 2024 Rebate Fund, the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the 2024 Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account.

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2024 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2024 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption. When required to redeem Series 2024 Bonds under any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture or directed to redeem Series 2024 Bonds by the Issuer, the Trustee shall give or cause to be given to Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the redemption, as set forth in Article VIII of the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

ARTICLE IV
ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS;
REMOVAL OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS

SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts.

(a) The Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the “Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account.” Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this First Supplemental Indenture, together with any other moneys that may be transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account as provided for herein. Such moneys in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied by the Issuer as set forth in Section 5.01 of the Master Indenture and this Section 4.01(a) and the Acquisition Agreement. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.01(f) hereof, any moneys remaining in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account after the Completion Date and after the expenditure of all moneys remaining therein that have not been requisitioned after satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 and Release Conditions #2, except for any moneys reserved therein for the payment of any costs of the Assessment Area One Project owed but not yet requisitioned, as evidenced in a certificate from the District Manager to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and the adoption of a resolution by the Issuer accepting the Assessment Area One Project, as evidenced by a certificate from the District Manager delivered to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.01(f) hereof, the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed upon the expenditure of all funds therein including moneys deposited therein as a result of satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 and Release Conditions #2. Upon presentment by the District Manager or the Issuer to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and make payment to the Person or Persons so designated in such requisition. Pursuant to the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the “Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account.” Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this First Supplemental Indenture. Upon presentment by the District Manager or the Issuer to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds. Six months after the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, any moneys remaining in the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account in excess of the amounts requested to be disbursed by the Issuer shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Interest Account. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds shall be paid from excess Series 2024 Pledged Revenues on deposit in the Series 2024 Revenue Account in accordance with Section 4.02 SEVENTH. When there are no further moneys therein, the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

(b) Pursuant to Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Revenue Fund designated as the “Series 2024 Revenue Account.”

Series 2024 Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Series 2024 Special Assessments which shall be identified as such by the Issuer to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2024 Revenue Account which shall be applied as set forth in Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Indenture. In the event the District does not identify funds as Prepayments upon deposit of such funds, the Trustee shall deposit such funds in the Series 2024 Revenue Account.

(c) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the “Series 2024 Principal Account.” Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Principal Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Indenture, and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(d) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the “Series 2024 Interest Account.” Moneys deposited into the Series 2024 Interest Account pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Sections 2.06 and 4.02 of this First Supplemental Indenture, shall be applied for the purposes provided therein.

(e) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish another separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the “Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account.” Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this First Supplemental Indenture and applied for the purposes provided therein and in Section 3.01(c) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

(f) Pursuant to Section 6.05 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund designated as the “Series 2024 Reserve Account.” Proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this First Supplemental Indenture, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be applied for the purposes provided therein and in this Section 4.01(f) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall, prior to the Completion Date, determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account and transfer any excess therein above the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds caused by investment earnings to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and after the Completion Date to the Series 2024 Revenue Account.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments

and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Subject to the provisions of Section 4.05 hereof, on any date the Issuer or the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, receives notice that a landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within Assessment Area One within the District, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the Issuer shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of the Series 2024 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2024 Reserve Account that will be in excess of the Reserve Requirement, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess in the Series 2024 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after receiving notice of such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and as further described in the next succeeding paragraph, upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2, as the case may be, the Trustee shall deposit such excess on deposit in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as described below to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount deposited in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C" submitted to the Issuer by the Developer which requisition shall be executed by the Issuer and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided that there are Costs of the 2024 Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account and the Trustee has on file one or more properly executed unfunded requisitions. In the event there are multiple unfunded requisitions on file with the Trustee, the Trustee shall fund such requisitions in the order the Trustee has received them (from oldest to newest). In the event that there are no unfunded requisitions on file with the Trustee, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account.

Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2 as evidenced by a written certificate of the District Manager delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee, stating that the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2 have been satisfied and setting forth the amount of the new Series 2024 Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall without further direction reduce the Series 2024 Reserve Requirement to either fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds, as calculated by the District Manager, upon satisfaction of Release Conditions #1 or ten percent (10%) upon satisfaction of Release Conditions #2 of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds as calculated by the District Manager. The excess amount in the Series 2024 Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of Release Conditions #1 or

Release Conditions #2 shall be transferred to the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written certificate of the District Manager.

In addition, in the event of an extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii), the Issuer, or the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall calculate the Reserve Requirement and communicate the same to the Trustee and the Trustee shall apply any excess in the Series 2024 Reserve Account toward such extraordinary mandatory redemption.

(g) Pursuant to Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Series Bond Redemption Account within the Bond Redemption Fund designated as the “Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account” and within such Account, a “Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount,” a “Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount,” and a “Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount.” Except as otherwise provided in this First Supplemental Indenture regarding Prepayments or in connection with the optional redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds, moneys to be deposited into the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account as provided in Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, shall be deposited to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account.

(h) Moneys that are deposited into the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held therein) shall be used to call Series 2024 Bonds for the extraordinary mandatory redemption in whole, pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(ii) hereof or in part pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii) hereof.

(i) Moneys in the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held in such Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account) shall be accumulated therein to be used to call for redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof an amount of Series 2024 Bonds equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the price provided in such Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof.

(j) The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to establish a Series 2024 Rebate Fund designated as the “Series 2024 Rebate Fund.” Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Rebate Fund, as provided in the Arbitrage Certificate and Section 4.02 SEVENTH herein and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(k) Any moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount shall be used to optionally redeem all or a portion of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof.

SECTION 4.02. Series 2024 Revenue Account. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2025, to the Series 2024 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds becoming due on the next

succeeding May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2025, to the Series 2024 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding December 15, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 2026, to the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, which is a principal payment date for any Series 2024 Bonds, to the Series 2024 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Series 2024 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2024 Bonds subject to redemption on such date;

SIXTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2024 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2024 Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2024 Bonds and next, any balance in the Series 2024 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2024 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2024 Rebate Fund , in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2024 Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Series 2024 Bonds, to execute and deliver the Indenture and to pledge the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Series 2024 Bonds to the extent set forth herein. The Series 2024 Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Series 2024 Bonds, except as otherwise permitted under the Master Indenture. The Series 2024 Bonds and the provisions of the Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations

of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by the Indenture and all the rights of the Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds under the Indenture against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

SECTION 4.04. 2024 Project to Conform to Consulting Engineers Report. Upon the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Issuer will promptly proceed to construct or acquire the 2024 Project, as described in Exhibit A hereto and in the Consulting Engineer's Report relating thereto, all pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Acquisition Agreement.

SECTION 4.05. Prepayments; Removal of the Series 2024 Special Assessment Liens.

(a) At any time any owner of property subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessments may, at its option, or as a result of acceleration of the Series 2024 Special Assessments because of non-payment thereof or as a result of true-up payment, require the Issuer to reduce or release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Series 2024 Special Assessments by paying or causing there to be paid, to the Issuer all or a portion of the Series 2024 Special Assessment, which shall constitute Series 2024 Prepayment Principal, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the next succeeding Interest Payment Date if such Prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before a Quarterly Redemption Date being a March 15, June 15, September 15 or December 15), attributable to the property subject to the Series 2024 Special Assessment owned by such owner. In connection with such Prepayments, in the event the amount in the Series 2024 Debt Service Reserve Account will exceed the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds as a result of a Prepayment in accordance with this Section 4.05(a) and Section 4.01(f) and the resulting redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) of this First Supplemental Indenture, the excess amount shall be transferred from the Series 2024 Debt Service Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account as a credit against the Series 2024 Prepayment Principal otherwise required to be paid by the owner of such lot or parcel, upon written instructions to the Trustee of the District Manager upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, on behalf of the Issuer, together with a certification stating that, after giving effect to such transfers sufficient moneys will be on deposit in the Series 2024 Debt Service Reserve Account to equal or exceed the then Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds and which certificate of the District Manager will further state that, after giving effect to the proposed redemption of Series 2024 Bonds, there will be sufficient Series 2024 Pledged Revenues to pay the principal and interest, when due, on all Series 2024 Bonds that will remain Outstanding.

(b) Upon receipt of Series 2024 Prepayment Principal as described in paragraph (a) above, subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the Issuer that the Series 2024 Special Assessment has been paid in whole or in part and that such Series 2024 Special Assessment lien is thereby reduced, or released and extinguished, as the case may be.

(c) The Trustee may conclusively rely on the Issuer's determination of what moneys constitute Series 2024 Prepayment Principal. The Trustee shall calculate the amount available for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to Section

3.01(b)(i) hereof forty-five (45) days before each Quarterly Redemption Date being a March 15, June 15, September 15, or December 15 and will withdraw money from the Series 2024 Reserve Account as a credit against the amount of Prepayment that is owed in an amount as directed by the Issuer or the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with Section 4.01(f) hereof and Section 4.05(a) hereof. No credit shall be given if as a result the Reserve Requirement shall be less than is required after taking into account the proposed extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. At any time such Prepayment is not in an integral multiple of \$5,000, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Revenue Account to round-up to an integral multiple of \$5,000 and deposit such amount into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be authorized to withdraw any moneys from the Series 2024 Revenue Account unless all of the deposits required under Section 4.02 hereof have or can be made to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 5.01. Collection of Series 2024 Special Assessments. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall collect the Series 2024 Special Assessments relating to the acquisition and construction of the 2024 Project through the Uniform Method of Collection (the “Uniform Method”) afforded by Chapter 197, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture, the Issuer may, pursuant to the provisions of the Assessment Resolutions, directly collect the Series 2024 Special Assessments levied in lieu of the Uniform Method with respect to any assessable lands which have not yet been platted or the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders directs the Issuer otherwise. In addition, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this First Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the Issuer covenants to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2024 Special Assessments, and to levy the Series 2024 Special Assessments in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds when due. All Series 2024 Special Assessments that are collected directly by the Issuer shall be due and payable by the landowner not later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date.

SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the Issuer has executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Agreement applicable to it; however, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but shall instead be enforceable by mandamus or any other means of specific performance.

SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds and Accounts. The provisions of Section 7.02 of the Master Indenture shall apply to the investment and reinvestment of moneys in the Series 2024 Accounts and subaccounts therein created hereunder.

SECTION 5.04. Additional Obligations. The Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2024 Special Assessments. Such covenant shall not prohibit the Issuer from issuing refunding Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations, secured by special assessments on the land within Assessment Area One within the District which secure the Series 2024 Special Assessments, until the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. The Issuer’s covenants described above shall not preclude the imposition of Special Assessments or other non-ad valorem assessments on such lands in connection with other capital projects that are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster. The Issuer shall provide the Trustee with a certification that the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed and the Trustee may conclusively rely upon such certification and shall have no duty to verify if the Series 2024 Special Assessments are Substantially Absorbed. Notwithstanding any provision in the Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer may issue other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments levied within Assessment Area One, other than the Series 2024 Special Assessments, at any time upon the written consent of the Majority Holders.

SECTION 5.05. Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds are payable from the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Issuer hereby acknowledges that the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, and upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, (i) the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the Issuer (whether to pay costs of the 2024 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders, and (ii) the Series 2024 Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The Issuer covenants not to enter into any contract regarding the 2024 Project from and after the occurrence of an Event of Default without the written direction of the Majority Holders.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

ARTICLE VI
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture. The Trustee agrees to act as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2024 Bonds.

SECTION 6.02. Trustee's Duties. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this First Supplemental Indenture by the Issuer or for the recitals contained herein (except for the certificate of authentication on the Series 2024 Bonds), all of which are made solely by the Issuer. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlement inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture.

SECTION 6.03. Brokerage Confirmations. The Issuer acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the Issuer the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 7.01. Interpretation of First Supplemental Indenture. This First Supplemental Indenture amends and supplements the Master Indenture with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, and all of the provisions of the Master Indenture, to the extent not inconsistent herewith, are incorporated in this First Supplemental Indenture by reference. To the maximum extent possible, the Master Indenture and the First Supplemental Indenture shall be read and construed as one document.

SECTION 7.02. Amendments. Any amendments to this First Supplemental Indenture shall be made pursuant to the provisions for amendment contained in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 7.03. Counterparts and Electronically Signed and/or Transmitted Signatures. This First Supplemental Indenture may be executed in counterparts, and all counterparts together shall be construed as one document. Executed counterparts of this First Supplemental Indenture with signatures sent by electronic mail (i.e., in PDF format) or signed electronically via DocuSign or other electronic means may be used in the place of original signatures on this First Supplemental Indenture. The parties intend to be bound by the signatures of the electronically mailed or signed signatures and the delivery of the same shall be effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this First Supplemental Indenture. The parties to this First Supplemental Indenture hereby waive any defenses to the enforcement of the terms of this First Supplemental Indenture based on the form of the signature, and hereby agree that such electronically mailed or signed signatures shall be conclusive proof, admissible in judicial proceedings, of the parties' execution of this First Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 7.04. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all schedules, appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this First Supplemental Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part of this First Supplemental Indenture for all purposes.

SECTION 7.05. Payment Dates. In any case in which an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Series 2024 Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Series 2024 Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 7.06. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds.

SECTION 7.07. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses,

identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Langley South Community Development District has caused this First Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this First Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year above written.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Name: Cindy Cerbone
Title: Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee,
Paying Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Name: Amanda Kumar
Title: Vice President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by _____, Chairperson/Vice Chairperson of Langley South Community Development District (the “Issuer”), who acknowledged that he/she did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is his/her free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that he/she appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that he/she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. He/she is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
 Print Name: _____
 NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA
 My commission expires _____

[illegible]

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2024, by Cindy Cerbone, Assistant Secretary of Langley South Community Development District (the "Issuer"), who acknowledged that she did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that she appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. She is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
 Print Name: _____
 NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA
 My commission expires _____

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF BROWARD)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by Amanda Kumar, an Vice President of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee (the “Trustee”), who acknowledged that she did so sign said instrument as such officer for and on behalf of the Trustee; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of the Trustee; that she appeared before me on this day in person and acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. She is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____
My commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A
DESCRIPTION OF 2024 PROJECT

The 2024 Project includes, but is not limited to, the following improvements:

- Stormwater management and control facilities, including, but not limited to, related earthwork and acquisition of interest in real property relating thereto; and
- Roadway improvements;
- Water, wastewater and reclaimed water systems;
- Landscaping, irrigation in public rights-of-way and entrance features;
- Hardscape;
- Onsite conservation;
- Differential cost of undergrounding electric utilities;
- Recreational amenities; and
- All related soft and incidental costs.

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF SERIES 2024 BOND]

R-1

\$_____

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
CITY OF MASCOTTE
COUNTY OF LAKE
LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)**

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Date of Original Issuance</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
_____ %	May 1, _____		

Registered Owner:-----Cede & Co.-----

Principal Amount:--

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Langley South Community Development District (the “Issuer”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered owner shown above or registered assigns, on the date specified above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, upon presentation and surrender hereof (except while the herein defined Series 2024 Bonds are in book-entry only form such presentation shall not be required), at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Amount set forth above (with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), said principal payable on the Maturity Date stated above. Principal of this Bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent made payable to the registered owner and mailed on each May 1 and November 1, commencing [May 1, 2024] to the address of the registered owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as registrar (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor registrar being herein called the “Registrar”) at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding an interest payment date (the “Record Date”). Such interest shall be payable from the most recent interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to May 1, 2025, in which case from the date of initial delivery, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding interest payment date, in which case from such interest payment date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be

payable to the registered owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor trustee being herein called the “Trustee”), notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY OF MASCOTTE, FLORIDA (THE “CITY”), LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE “COUNTY”), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE “STATE”), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, THE SERIES 2024 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the Langley South Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the “Act”) and Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 of the City Council of the City of Mascotte, Florida enacted on September 6, 2023, designated as “Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One)” (the “Bonds” or the “Series 2024 Bonds”), in the aggregate principal amount of _____ MILLION _____ HUNDRED _____ THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$_____.00) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, interest rate and maturity date. The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly the Act, to pay the costs of constructing and/or acquiring the 2024 Project (as defined in the herein referred to Indenture). The Series 2024 Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds in authorized denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2024 (the “Master Indenture”), as amended by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2024 (the “First Supplemental Indenture” and together with the Master Indenture, the “Indenture”), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund, the Series 2024 Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund and other Funds and Accounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of the Series 2024 Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Series 2024 Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the registered owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Series 2024 Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the owner of this Bond that such owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for the Series 2024 Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Series 2024 Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of the Series 2024 Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the redemption price of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2024 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2024 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption

or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November A1, 20__ (less than all Series 2024 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds is substantially level.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2024 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2024 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2024 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>

*Maturity

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

(i) from Series 2024 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2024 Reserve Account pursuant to Section 4.05 of the First Supplemental Indenture) following the Prepayment in whole or in part of Series 2024 Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area One within the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05 of the First Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds and Accounts (other than the Series 2024 Rebate Fund, the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the 2024 Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2024 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2024 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Bond Redemption Account.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, if less than all of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular such Bonds or portions of such Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected randomly by the Trustee, as provided in the Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of the Bonds is required to be mailed by the Trustee by class mail, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee is authorized to give conditional notice of redemption as provided in the Master Indenture.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption shall be paid to the Issuer, thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Trustee or Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the Issuer deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds or Defeasance Securities (as defined in the Master Indenture) sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of such Bonds as to the trust estate with respect to such Bonds shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in connection with the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Langley South Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the manual signature of an Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: _____

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Vice President

STATEMENT OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Fifth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Lake County, Florida, rendered on the 24th day of January, 2024.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.

EXHIBIT C

FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024 (ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)

(Acquisition and Construction)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Langley South Community Development District (the “District”) hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), dated as of September 1, 2024, as supplemented by that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2024 (collectively, the “Indenture”) (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Identify Acquisition Agreement, if applicable;
- (C) Name of Payee:
- (D) Amount Payable:
- (E) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments):
- (F) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District,
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2024 Acquisition and Construction Account;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Cost of the 2024 Project; and
4. each disbursement represents a Cost of 2024 Project which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE OR NON-OPERATING COSTS REQUESTS ONLY**

The undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that (A) this disbursement is for the Cost of the 2024 Project and is consistent with (i) the Acquisition Agreement; (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified; and (iii) the plans and specifications for the corresponding portion of the 2024 Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, further certifies that: (B) the purchase price to be paid by the District for the 2024 Project improvements to be acquired with this disbursement is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual cost of construction of such improvements; and (C) the plans and specifications for the 2024 Project improvements have been approved by all regulatory bodies required to approve them or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained; (D) all currently required approvals and permits for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, installation and equipping of the portion of the 2024 Project for which disbursement is made have been obtained from all applicable regulatory bodies; and (E) subject to permitted retainage under the applicable contracts, the seller has paid all contractors, subcontractors, and materialmen that have provided services or materials in connection with the portions of the 2024 Project for which disbursement is made hereby, if an acquisition is being made pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement.

Consulting Engineer

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(ASSESSMENT AREA ONE)**

(Costs of Issuance)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Langley South Community Development District (the “District”) hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), dated as of September 1, 2024, as supplemented by that certain First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2024 (collectively, the “Indenture”) (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Amount Payable:
- (C) Purpose for which paid or incurred: Costs of Issuance
- (D) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:
Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account that have not previously been paid;
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2024 Costs of Issuance Account;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds; and
4. each disbursement represents a cost of issuance which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto are originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

[Date]

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, FL 33180

Re: \$_____ Langley South Community Development District Special
Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (Assessment Area One)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned is authorized to sign this letter [on behalf of Name of Non-Individual Investor], as the beneficial owner (the "Investor") of \$_____ of the above-referenced Bonds [state maturing on May 1, _____, bearing interest at the rate of ____% per annum and CUSIP #] (herein, the "Investor Bonds").

In connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds by the Investor, the Investor hereby makes the following representations upon which you may rely:

1. The Investor has authority to purchase the Investor Bonds and to execute this letter, any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Investor in connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds.

2. The Investor meets the criteria of an "accredited investor" as described in one or more of the categories derived from Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") summarized below, and therefore, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations including those which are not rated or credit-enhanced, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by the Bonds. Please check the appropriate box below to indicate the type of accredited investor:

☐ a bank, registered broker, dealer or investment adviser (or investment adviser exempt from registration under Section 203(l) or (m) within the meaning of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940), insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, small business investment company; or rural business investment company;

☐ an employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;

☐ an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust partnership, or

limited liability company, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds with assets exceeding \$5 million;

☐ a business in which all the equity owners are “accredited investors”;

☐ a natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person’s spouse or spousal equivalent, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value of the primary residence of such person, except that mortgage indebtedness on the primary residence shall not be included as a liability;

☐ a natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse or spousal equivalent exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year;

☐ a trust with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person;

☐ an entity, of a type other than those set forth above, that owns investments in excess of \$5,000,000 and that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds;

☐ a natural person holding in good standing one or more professional certifications or designations or credentials from a designated accredited educational institution qualifying an individual for “accredited investor” status;

☐ a “family office” with at least \$5,000,000 in assets under management, that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds, and whose prospective investment is directed by a person capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment; or

☐ a “family client” of a family office described in the prior bullet point whose prospective investment is directed by that family office.

3. The Investor has been supplied with an (electronic) copy of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2024 of the Issuer and relating to the Bonds (the “Offering Document”) and has reviewed the Offering Document and represents that such Offering Document has provided full and meaningful disclosure in order to make an informed decision to invest in the Investor Bonds.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

Very truly yours,

[Name], [Type of Entity]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Or

[Name], an Individual

690296395v8

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

between

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

As Trustee

Dated as of September 1, 2024

relating to

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Article I DEFINITIONS	2
Article II THE BONDS	14
SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds	14
SECTION 2.02. Execution	15
SECTION 2.03. Authentication.....	15
SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar.....	15
SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds.....	15
SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds.....	16
SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds.....	16
SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange	16
SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners	17
SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness.....	17
SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company.....	17
Article III ISSUE OF BONDS.....	20
SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds.....	20
Article IV ACQUISITION OF PROJECT	23
SECTION 4.01. Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes.....	23
SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements	23
Article V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	24
SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund	24
Article VI SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	26
SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues	26
SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds	26
SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund	27
SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund.....	28
SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund.....	30
SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund	31
SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility.....	32
SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series	32
SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondowners Only	32
SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys	32
SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund	33
Article VII SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS	34
SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Therefor	34

SECTION 7.02.	Investment or Deposit of Funds	34
SECTION 7.03.	Valuation of Funds.....	35
Article VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS		36
SECTION 8.01.	Redemption Dates and Prices	36
SECTION 8.02.	Notice of Redemption and of Purchase	37
SECTION 8.03.	Payment of Redemption Price	38
SECTION 8.04.	Partial Redemption of Bonds	39
Article IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER		40
SECTION 9.01.	Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien	40
SECTION 9.02.	Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds.....	40
SECTION 9.03.	Special Assessments; Re-Assessments.	41
SECTION 9.04.	Method of Collection	41
SECTION 9.05.	Delinquent Special Assessments; Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens.....	42
SECTION 9.06.	Management of Property Acquired by the Trustee or Issuer	43
SECTION 9.07.	Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments	43
SECTION 9.08.	Removal of Special Assessment Liens	44
SECTION 9.09.	Deposit of Special Assessments.....	45
SECTION 9.10.	Construction to be on District Lands	45
SECTION 9.11.	Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project	45
SECTION 9.12.	Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements	45
SECTION 9.13.	Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others.....	46
SECTION 9.14.	Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds.....	46
SECTION 9.15.	Collection of Insurance Proceeds.....	48
SECTION 9.16.	Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only	48
SECTION 9.17.	Books and Records	48
SECTION 9.18.	Observance of Accounting Standards.....	48
SECTION 9.19.	Employment of Certified Public Accountant.....	48
SECTION 9.20.	Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget.....	48
SECTION 9.21.	Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report	49
SECTION 9.22.	Audit Reports.....	49
SECTION 9.23.	Information Required by the Issuer	49
SECTION 9.24.	Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions.....	50
SECTION 9.25.	Enforcement of Ancillary Agreements	50
SECTION 9.26.	No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenues	50
SECTION 9.27.	Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements.....	50
SECTION 9.28.	Issuance of Additional Obligations.....	51
SECTION 9.29.	Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited	51
SECTION 9.30.	Further Assurances.....	51

SECTION 9.31.	Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code	51
SECTION 9.32.	Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties	51
SECTION 9.33.	Continuing Disclosure	51
SECTION 9.34.	Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person Under the Rule	52
Article X	EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	54
SECTION 10.01.	Events of Default and Remedies	54
SECTION 10.02.	Events of Default Defined	54
SECTION 10.03.	Cross Defaults	55
SECTION 10.04.	Foreclosure of Assessment Lien	55
SECTION 10.05.	No Acceleration; Redemption.....	55
SECTION 10.06.	Legal Proceedings by Trustee	56
SECTION 10.07.	Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee.....	56
SECTION 10.08.	Bondholders May Direct Proceedings	56
SECTION 10.09.	Limitations on Actions by Bondholders; District to Seek Written Direction	56
SECTION 10.10.	Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds	57
SECTION 10.11.	Remedies Not Exclusive	57
SECTION 10.12.	Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights.....	57
SECTION 10.13.	Application of Moneys in Event of Default.....	57
SECTION 10.14.	Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act	58
SECTION 10.15.	Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act.....	58
SECTION 10.16.	Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default	58
Article XI	THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR	59
SECTION 11.01.	Acceptance of Trust	59
SECTION 11.02.	No Responsibility for Recitals	59
SECTION 11.03.	Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence.....	59
SECTION 11.04.	Compensation and Indemnity	59
SECTION 11.05.	No Duty to Renew Insurance.....	59
SECTION 11.06.	Notice of Default; Right to Investigate	60
SECTION 11.07.	Obligation to Act on Defaults	60
SECTION 11.08.	Reliance by Trustee.....	60
SECTION 11.09.	Trustee May Deal in Bonds	60
SECTION 11.10.	Construction of Ambiguous Provisions	60
SECTION 11.11.	Resignation of Trustee	61
SECTION 11.12.	Removal of Trustee	61
SECTION 11.13.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	61
SECTION 11.14.	Qualification of Successor	61
SECTION 11.15.	Instruments of Succession.....	62
SECTION 11.16.	Merger of Trustee	62
SECTION 11.17.	Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar	62

SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar	62
SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar	63
SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar	63
SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.....	63
SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar	63
SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar	63
SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation	64
Article XII ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS.....	65
SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds	65
Article XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS.....	66
SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent	66
SECTION 13.02. Amendments With Bondholders' Consent	66
SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel.....	66
Article XIV DEFEASANCE	68
SECTION 14.01. Defeasance	68
SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds.....	68
Article XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	70
SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse	70
SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates	70
SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others	70
SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded.....	70
SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice	70
SECTION 15.06. Notices	70
SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law	71
SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns.....	71
SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only	71
SECTION 15.10. Counterparts.....	71
SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits.....	71
SECTION 15.12. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee.....	71
SECTION 15.13. Brokerage Confirmations.....	72
EXHIBIT A	LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
EXHIBIT B	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT
EXHIBIT C	FORM OF BOND
EXHIBIT D	FORM OF REQUISITION

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of September 1, 2024 (the “Master Indenture”), by and between LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the “Issuer”), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (said trust company and any other bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the “Trustee”);

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), created pursuant to Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 enacted by the City Council of the City of Mascotte, Florida on September 6, 2023 (the “Ordinance”) for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition and construction, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the premises to be governed by the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the Issuer (as further described in Exhibit A hereto, the “District” or “District Lands”) currently consist of approximately 464.86 acres of land located entirely within the incorporated area of the City of Mascotte, Florida (the “City”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and construction of certain public infrastructure pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands (as further described in Exhibit B hereto, the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer proposes to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project by the issuance of one or more series of bonds pursuant to this Master Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of Bonds (as hereinafter defined) under this Master Indenture, as supplemented from time to time by one or more Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined), the security and payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, any reimbursement due to a Credit Facility Issuer (hereinafter defined), if any, for any drawing on its Credit Facility (hereinafter defined), as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement (hereinafter defined), the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of a Series (as hereinafter defined) and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Bonds and in any Credit Facility Agreement for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds of a Series by the Owners thereof, from time to time, the issuance by any Credit Facility Issuer of its Credit Facility, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer hereby assigns, transfers, sets over and pledges to the Trustee and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on Bonds of a Series issued

hereunder and any reimbursement due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing on its Credit Facility issued with respect to any such Bonds, as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this Master Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) terms defined in the recitals hereto shall have the same meaning throughout this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, and in addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Account” shall mean any account established pursuant to this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures.

“Acquisition Agreement” shall mean one or more improvement acquisition agreements between the Issuer and the Developer, pursuant to which the Developer agrees to provide, design, construct and sell to the Issuer, and the Issuer agrees to purchase from the Developer, all or a portion of a Project.

“Act” shall mean the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute thereto.

“Acquisition and Construction Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated, which is established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

“Annual Budget” shall mean the Issuer’s budget of current operating and maintenance expenses for the Project for a Fiscal Year, as the same may be amended from time to time, adopted in accordance with the provisions hereof.

“Ancillary Agreements” shall mean the Acquisition Agreement, true-up agreements, completion agreements, collateral assignment of Developer rights, funding agreements and any other agreements of the Developer in favor of the Issuer and/or the Trustee for the benefit of the Bondholders relating to the Project and the payment of the Bonds.

“Arbitrage Certificate” shall mean the certificate of the Issuer delivered at the time of issuance of a Series of Bonds setting forth the expectations of the Issuer with respect to the use of the proceeds of such Series and also containing certain covenants of the Issuer in order to achieve compliance with the Code relating to the tax-status of the Bonds.

“Assessment Areas” shall mean distinct areas within the District Lands identified by the applicable Developer that will be developed by such Developer. The Issuer reserves the right to impose separate Special Assessments on each separate Assessment Area that may be created.

“Authorized Denomination” shall mean, unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds, a denomination of \$5,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess thereof.

“Authorized Newspaper” shall mean a newspaper printed in English and customarily published at least once a day at least five days a week and generally circulated in New York, New York, or such other cities as the Issuer from time to time may determine by written notice provided to the Trustee. When successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required, they may be made in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

“Beneficial Owner” or “beneficial owner” shall mean the Person treated as the owner of Bonds for federal income tax purposes while the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The Trustee is authorized to recognize the Beneficial Owners of a Series of Bonds for purposes of approvals, consents or other actions taken hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture if beneficial ownership is proven to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

“Board” shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the Issuer.

“Bond Counsel” shall mean Counsel of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions.

“Bond Redemption Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.06 hereof.

“Bond Register” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of Bonds,” “Holder,” “Bondowner,” “Registered Owner” or “Owner” or any similar term shall mean any Person or Persons who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds, as evidenced on the Bond Register of the Issuer kept by the Registrar.

“Bonds” shall mean the Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, issued in one or more Series pursuant to the provisions of this Master Indenture and bonds subsequently issued to refund all or a portion of such aforementioned Bonds. If the Issuer determines to issue bond anticipation notes to be secured in whole or in part by a lien on the net proceeds of Bonds to be issued under this Master Indenture, the term “Bonds” shall apply to such short-term notes but only to the extent the Supplemental Indenture relating to such bond anticipation notes so provides.

“Business Day” shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which the office of the Issuer, or corporate office of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent is closed, or a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

“Certified Public Accountant” shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, actively engaged in the business of public accounting and duly certified as a Certified Public Accountant under the laws of the State.

“Certified Resolution” or “Certified Resolution of the Issuer” shall mean a copy of one or more resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer, under its seal, to have been duly adopted by the Board and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certification.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable United States Treasury Department regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Completion Date” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 5.01(c) of this Master Indenture.

“Consultant” shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, qualified to pass upon questions relating to municipal entities and having a favorable reputation for skill and experience in the financial affairs of municipal or special district entities.

“Consultant’s Certificate” shall mean a certificate or a report prepared in accordance with then applicable professional standards duly executed by a Consultant.

“Consulting Engineer” shall mean the Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time employed by the Issuer under the provisions of Section 9.21 of this Master Indenture to perform and carry out duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures. The Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time serving as the engineer to the Issuer may serve as Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein and the Developer, and any other obligated party under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

“Cost” or “Costs,” in connection with the Project or any portion thereof, shall mean all expenses which are properly chargeable thereto under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or which are incidental to the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) expenses of determining the feasibility or practicability of acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project;
- (b) cost of surveys, estimates, plans, and specifications;
- (c) cost of improvements;
- (d) engineering, architectural, fiscal, legal, accounting and other professional and advisory expenses and charges;
- (e) cost of all labor, materials, machinery, and equipment (including, without limitation, (i) amounts payable to contractors, builders and materialmen and costs incident to the award of contracts and (ii) the cost of labor, facilities and services furnished by the Issuer and its employees, materials and supplies purchased by the Issuer and permits and licenses obtained by the Issuer);
- (f) cost of all lands, properties, rights, easements, and franchises acquired;

- (g) financing charges;
- (h) creation of initial reserve and debt service funds;
- (i) working capital;
- (j) interest charges incurred or estimated to be incurred on money borrowed prior to and during construction and acquisition and for such reasonable period of time after completion of construction or acquisition as the Board may determine and as approved by Bond Counsel;
- (k) the cost of issuance of Bonds, including, without limitation, advertisements and printing;
- (l) the cost of any election held pursuant to the Act and all other expenses of issuance of bonds;
- (m) the discount, if any, on the sale or exchange of Bonds;
- (n) amounts required to repay temporary or bond anticipation loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act;
- (o) costs of prior improvements performed by the Issuer in anticipation of the Project;
- (p) costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services, or any other Person, for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any other dispute;
- (q) premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same;
- (r) payments, contributions, dedications, and fair share or concurrency obligations, and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose;
- (s) administrative expenses;
- (t) taxes, assessments and similar governmental charges during construction or reconstruction of the Project;
- (u) expenses of Project management and supervision;
- (v) costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to the Project;
- (w) such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project or to the financing thereof; and

- (x) any other “cost” or expense as provided by the Act.

In connection with the refunding or redeeming of any Bonds, “Cost” includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the items listed in (d), (k), (l) and (m) above, and other expenses related to the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed and the Redemption Price of such Bonds (and the accrued interest payable on redemption to the extent not otherwise provided for). Whenever Costs are required to be itemized, such itemization shall, to the extent practicable, correspond with the items listed above. Whenever Costs are to be paid hereunder, such payment may be made by way of reimbursement to the Issuer or any other Person who has paid the same in addition to direct payment of Costs.

“Counsel” shall mean an attorney-at-law or law firm (who may be counsel for the Issuer) with expertise in the related matter.

“County” shall mean Lake County, Florida.

“Credit Facility” shall mean any credit enhancement mechanism such as an irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond, a policy of municipal bond insurance, a corporate or other guaranty, a purchase agreement, a credit agreement or deficiency agreement or other similar facility applicable to the Bonds, as established pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to which the entity providing such facility agrees to provide funds to make payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Bonds may be issued without a Credit Facility; the decision to provide a Credit Facility in respect of any Bonds shall be within the absolute discretion of the Board.

“Credit Facility Agreement” shall mean any agreement pursuant to which a Credit Facility Issuer issues a Credit Facility.

“Credit Facility Issuer” shall mean the issuer or guarantor of any Credit Facility.

“Debt Service Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

“Debt Service Requirements,” with reference to a specified period, shall mean:

- (a) interest payable on the Bonds during such period, subject to reduction for amounts held as capitalized interest in the Funds and Accounts established under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures; and

- (b) amounts required to be paid into any mandatory sinking fund account with respect to the Bonds during such period; and

- (c) amounts required to pay the principal of the Bonds maturing during such period and not to be redeemed prior to or at maturity through any sinking fund account.

For any Bonds that bear interest at a variable rate, the interest payable for a specified period shall be determined as if such Bonds bear interest at the maximum rate provided for in the

applicable Supplemental Indenture and if no maximum rate is provided for in the Supplemental Indenture, the maximum rate shall be 10.00% per annum.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof.

“Debt Service Reserve Requirement” shall mean, for each Series of Bonds, unless a different requirement shall be specified in a Supplemental Indenture, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (ii) 125% of the average annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, and (iii) 10% of the original proceeds (within the meaning of the Code) of the Bonds of such Series.

“Defeasance Securities” shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) cash, or (b) non-callable Government Obligations.

“Developer” shall mean the entity, and any affiliate or any entity which succeeds to all or any part of the interests and assumes any or all of the responsibilities of such entity, as the master developer of the District Lands or of particular Assessment Areas within the District.

“Developer Funding Agreement” shall mean, if applicable, one or more developer capital funding agreements between the Issuer and the Developer, pursuant to which the Developer agrees to advance moneys, from time to time, to the Issuer for deposit into the appropriate Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, so that there are sufficient moneys on deposit therein (taking into account proceeds from the applicable Series of Bonds) to complete the Project.

“District Lands” or “District” shall mean the premises governed by the Issuer, consisting of approximately 464.86 acres of land located entirely within the incorporated area of the City, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

“District Manager” shall mean the then District Manager or acting District Manager of the Issuer.

“Electronic Means” shall mean telecopy, facsimile transmission, email transmission or other similar Electronic Means of communicating providing evidence of transmission.

“Event of Default” shall mean any of the events described in Section 10.02 hereof.

“Fiscal Year” shall mean the period of twelve (12) months beginning October 1 of each calendar year and ending on September 30 of the following calendar year, and also shall mean the period from actual execution hereof to and including the next succeeding September 30; or such other consecutive twelve-month period as may hereafter be established pursuant to a Certified Resolution as the fiscal year of the Issuer for budgeting and accounting purposes as authorized by law.

“Fitch” shall mean Fitch Ratings, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Fitch” shall be

deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

“Fund” shall mean any fund established pursuant to this Master Indenture.

“Generally Accepted Accounting Principles” shall mean those accounting principles applicable in the preparation of financial statements of municipalities.

“Government Obligations” shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Indenture” shall mean, with respect to any Series of Bonds, this Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued.

“Independent” shall mean a Person who is not a member of the Issuer’s Board, an officer or employee of the Issuer or Developer, or which is not a partnership, corporation or association having a partner, director, officer, member or substantial stockholder who is a member of the Issuer’s Board, or an officer or employee of the Issuer; provided, however, that the fact that such Person is retained regularly by or regularly transacts business with the Issuer or Developer shall not make such Person an employee within the meaning of this definition.

“Interest Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

“Interest Payment Date” shall mean, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each May 1 and November 1 commencing on the date specified in the Certified Resolution of the Issuer or in the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued.

“Investment Securities” shall mean and include any of the following securities:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) obligations of any of the following agencies: Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Farmers Home Administration; Student Loan Marketing Association; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or other similar governmental sponsored entities;
- (c) money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposit issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradation, by Moody’s and S&P; and
- (d) municipal securities issued by any state or commonwealth of the United States or political subdivision thereof or constituted authority thereof including, but not limited to,

municipal corporations, school districts and other special districts, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code and rated A- or higher by Moody's, Fitch or S&P at the time of purchase;

(e) both (A) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by both Moody's and S&P, and (B) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in Government Obligations and obligations of any of the following agencies: Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Farmers Home Administration; Student Loan Marketing Association; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(f) bonds, notes and other debt obligations of any corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any state or organized territory of the United States or the District of Columbia, if such obligations are, at the time of purchase, rated A- or better by at least two (2) of the following rating agencies: Moody's, S&P or Fitch or AA- or better by either S&P or Fitch or Aa- or better by Moody's;

(g) the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Florida Statutes, Section 218.405 or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws provided that such fund, at the time of purchase, is rated at least "AA" by S&P (without regard to gradation) or at least "Aa" by Moody's (without regard to gradation); and

(h) other investments permitted by Florida law and directed by the Issuer.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to request and to receive from the Issuer and conclusively rely upon as accurate, an Officer's Certificate setting forth that any investment directed by the Issuer is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the Issuer.

"Issuer" shall mean the Langley South Community Development District.

"Major Non-Recurring Expense" shall mean the cost of major replacement or reconstruction of the Project, or any part thereof, the cost of major repairs, renewals or replacements, the provision of a reserve for the payment of insurance premiums not due on an annual or more frequent basis, and the cost of studies, surveys, estimates and investigations in connection with any of the foregoing.

"Majority Holder" or "majority of owners" or "majority of holders" or similar term shall mean the beneficial owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the applicable Series of Bonds.

"Master Indenture" shall mean, this Master Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2024 by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as amended and or supplemented in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII hereof.

“Moody’s” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Moody’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

“Officers’ Certificate” or “Officer’s Certificate” shall mean a certificate, duly executed by a Responsible Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

“Outstanding,” in connection with a Series of Bonds, shall mean, as of the time in question, all Bonds of such Series authenticated and delivered under the Indenture, except:

(a) all Bonds theretofore cancelled or required to be cancelled under Section 2.07 hereof;

(b) Bonds for the payment, redemption or purchase of which moneys and/or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay such Bonds in accordance with Article XIV hereof, shall have been or shall concurrently be deposited with the Trustee; provided that, if such Bonds are being redeemed, the required notice of redemption shall have been given or provision shall have been made therefor, and that if such Bonds are being purchased, there shall be a firm commitment for the purchase and sale thereof; and

(c) Bonds in substitution for which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article II hereof.

In determining whether the Holders of a requisite aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding of a Series have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the provisions of the Indenture, Bonds of such Series which are known by the Trustee to be held by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be disregarded for the purpose of any such determination, unless all of the Bonds of such Series are held by or on behalf of the Issuer; provided, however, this provision does not affect the right of the Trustee to deal in Bonds as set forth in Section 11.09 hereof.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

“Paying Agent” shall mean initially, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

“Person” shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental body, political subdivision, municipality, municipal authority or any other group or organization of individuals.

“Pledged Revenues” shall mean, unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds Outstanding, (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Special Assessments levied and collected on all or a portion

of the District Lands with respect to the Project or portion thereof financed by such Series of Bonds, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture allocated to such Series of Bonds; provided, however, that Pledged Revenues shall not include (i) any moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund, or investment earnings thereon and (ii) “special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or “maintenance special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) of this proviso).

“Prepayment” shall mean the payment by any owner of Property of the amount of Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date. A landowner may make a Prepayment in kind pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.08 hereof.

“Principal Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

“Project” shall mean with respect to any Series of Bonds including, but not limited to, the design, acquisition, construction equipping and/or improvement of certain public infrastructure consisting of sanitary sewer systems; water distribution systems; stormwater management facilities; reclaimed water facilities; recreational facilities; roadway improvements including street lighting; differential cost of undergrounding of electric utilities; irrigation; hardscape; landscaping including entrance features; recreational amenities; acquisition of certain interests in lands; and related incidental costs, all as more specifically described in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds; provided that the Project shall specially benefit all of the District Lands on which Special Assessments to secure such Series of Bonds have been levied.

“Project Documents” shall mean all permits, drawings, plans and specifications, contracts and other instruments and rights relating to a Project and the development assigned by the Developer to the Issuer pursuant to a collateral assignment.

“Property Appraiser” shall mean the property appraiser of the County.

“Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement” shall mean the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement described in Section 9.04 hereof.

“Rebate Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated, which is established pursuant to Section 6.11 of this Master Indenture.

“Record Date” shall mean, as the case may be, the applicable Regular or Special Record Date.

“Redemption Price” shall mean the principal amount of any Bond of a Series plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the Indenture.

“Registrar” shall mean initially U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, which entity shall have the responsibilities set forth in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture, and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

“Regular Record Date” shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Regulatory Body” shall mean and include (a) the United States of America and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the United States of America, (b) the State, any political subdivision thereof and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the State, (c) the County and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the County, and (d) any other public body, whether federal, state or local or otherwise having regulatory jurisdiction and authority over the Issuer.

“Responsible Officer” shall mean any member of the Board or any other officer of the Issuer, including the Secretary or other person designated by Certified Resolution of the Issuer, a copy of which shall be on file with the Trustee, to act for any of the foregoing, either generally or with respect to the execution of any particular document or other specific matter.

“Revenue Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.03 hereof.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“S&P” shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and its successors and assigns, and, if such entity shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “S&P” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

“Series” shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered at one time on original issuance and pursuant to any Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II hereof and the applicable Supplemental Indenture, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance. Two or more Series or sub-Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under separate Supplemental Indentures, but under this Master Indenture. As may be provided by subsequent proceedings of the Issuer, one or more Series of Bonds or sub-Series Bonds, whether issued at the same time or not, may be separately secured by Special Assessments imposed pursuant to separate assessment proceedings. Such Bonds or sub-Series of Bonds which are secured by separate Special Assessments will not be issued as parity bonds even if issued at the same time.

“Sinking Fund Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

“Special Assessments” shall mean (a) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of “special assessments,” as provided for in Sections 190.011(14) and 190.022 of the Act against District Lands that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof or against one or more identifiable Assessment Areas, and (b) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of “benefit special assessments,” as provided for in Section 190.021(2) of the Act, against the lands within the District that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and in the case of both “special assessments” and “benefit special assessments,” including the interest and penalties on such assessments, pursuant to all applicable provisions of the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (and any successor statutes thereto), including, without limitation, any amount received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such assessments, less (to the extent applicable) the fees and costs of collection thereof payable to the Tax Collector and less certain administrative costs payable to the Property Appraiser pursuant to the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement. “Special Assessments” shall not include “special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or “maintenance special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act.

“Special Record Date” shall mean such date as shall be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds in accordance with Section 2.01 hereof.

“State” shall mean the State of Florida.

“Supplemental Indenture” and “indenture supplemental hereto” shall mean any indenture amending or supplementing this Master Indenture which may be entered into in accordance with the provisions of this Master Indenture.

“Tax Collector” shall mean the tax collector of the County.

The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereto,” “hereby,” and “hereunder” (except in the form of Bond), refer to the entire Master Indenture.

Every “request,” “requisition,” “order,” “demand,” “application,” “notice,” “statement,” “certificate,” “consent,” or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

ARTICLE II THE BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds. The Issuer is hereby authorized to issue in one or more Series pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Master Indenture, its obligations to be known as “Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series [to be designated]” (the “Bonds”). The total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under this Master Indenture shall not be limited, but shall be subject to any conditions set forth in a Supplemental Indenture and Florida law. The Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations and within each Series shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards in each Series and in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Master Indenture or as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. All Bonds shall be issued only upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article III hereof; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer’s request, authenticate such Bonds and deliver them as specified in such request. If the Issuer should change its name, no amendment shall be required to be made to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture or Bonds issued thereunder.

Each Bond shall be dated, shall have such Interest Payment Dates, shall bear interest from such date or dates and at such rate or rates until the maturity thereof, payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and shall be stated to mature (subject to the right of prior redemption), all as provided in, or pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

Both the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender on the respective dates of payment thereof for the payment of public and private debts. Unless otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, the principal of all Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, interest on any Bond is payable on any Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person in whose name that Bond is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. The Bonds shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which they are authenticated unless authenticated on an Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless authenticated before the first Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from their date; provided, however, that if a Bond is authenticated between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, such Bond shall bear interest from such succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided further, however, that if at the time of authentication of any Bond interest thereon is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid. Any interest on any Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called “Defaulted Interest”) shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special

Record Date therefor to be given by Electronic Means, or be mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register. The foregoing notwithstanding, but subject to the procedures set forth in Section 2.11 hereof, any Owner of Bonds of a Series in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Trustee and Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Trustee and Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on overdue principal and to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by such Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Issuer, and the corporate seal of the Issuer shall appear thereon (which may be in facsimile) and shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Bonds executed as above provided may be issued and shall, upon request of the Issuer, be authenticated by the Trustee, notwithstanding that one or both of the officers of the Issuer whose signatures appear on such Bonds shall have ceased to hold office at the time of issuance or authentication or shall not have held office at the date of the Bonds.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such authentication shall be proof that the Bondholder is entitled to the benefit of the trust hereby created. The Trustee shall at all times serve as authentication agent and shall be authorized to authenticate the Bonds.

SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar. The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as the Registrar for the Bonds. The Registrar shall act as registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Issuer shall cause to be kept at an office of the Registrar a register (herein sometimes referred to as the “Bond Register” or “Register”) in which, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 2.08 below and such other regulations as the Issuer and Registrar may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of the Bonds and for the registration of transfers and exchanges of such Bonds. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer in writing of the specific office location (which may be changed from time to time, upon similar notification) at which the Bond Register is kept. The Bond Registrar shall initially be kept at the Trustee’s corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds. If any Bond shall become mutilated, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new

Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of such mutilated Bond for cancellation, and the Issuer and the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity therefor. If any Bond shall be reported lost, stolen or destroyed, evidence as to the ownership and the loss, theft or destruction thereof shall be submitted to the Issuer and the Trustee; and if such evidence shall be satisfactory to both and indemnity satisfactory to both shall be given, the Issuer shall execute, and thereupon the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination. The cost of providing any substitute Bond under the provisions of this Section shall be borne by the Bondholder for whose benefit such substitute Bond is provided. If any such mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the Issuer may, with the consent of the Trustee, pay to the Owner the principal amount of and accrued interest on such Bond upon the maturity thereof and compliance with the aforesaid conditions by such Owner, without the issuance of a substitute Bond therefor.

Every substituted Bond issued pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the Bond alleged to have been destroyed, lost or stolen shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds of such same Series duly issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture.

All Bonds shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments, investments or other securities without their surrender.

SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds. Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the original purchasers of all Bonds, the Issuer may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate in lieu of definitive Bonds one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds. So long as Cede & Co., or any other nominee of DTC is the registered Owner of the Bonds, the definitive Bonds shall be in typewritten form.

SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds. All Bonds surrendered for payment or redemption and all Bonds surrendered for exchange shall, at the time of such payment, redemption or exchange, be promptly transferred by the Registrar or the Paying Agent to, and cancelled and destroyed by, the Trustee in accordance with its retention policy then in effect.

SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. As provided in Section 2.04 hereof, the Issuer shall cause a Bond Register in respect of the Bonds to be kept at the designated office of the Registrar.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond at the designated office of the Registrar, and upon compliance with the conditions for the transfer of Bonds set forth in this Section 2.08, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.03

and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity.

At the option of the Bondholder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at any such office of the Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture as the Bonds of such Series surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of giving of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of giving such notice, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, or the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute Owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond, and for all other purposes, and the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, and the Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such Owner, or upon his order, shall be valid and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon any such Bond.

SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness. The Issuer will not issue Bonds of any Series, except upon the conditions and in the manner provided or as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, provided that the Issuer may enter into agreements with issuers of Credit Facilities which involve liens on Pledged Revenues on a parity with that of the Bonds or portion thereof which is supported by such Credit Facilities.

SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company. To the extent provided in a Supplemental Indenture or authorized and directed by a Resolution of the Issuer

authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall be authorized to enter into agreements with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) and other depository trust companies, including, but not limited to, agreements necessary for wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC, and other depository trust companies in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC and other depository trust companies (or any of their designees identified to the Trustee) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication.

So long as there shall be maintained a book-entry-only system with respect to a Series of Bonds, the following provisions shall apply:

Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each Series of Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, which will act initially as securities depository for the Bonds and so long as the Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof. On original issue, such Bonds shall be deposited with DTC, which shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants (“Direct Participants”) and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Bonds (“Beneficial Owners”).

Principal and interest on the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC without the need for presentment of such Bonds. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

The Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. shall initially be issued in the form of one fully registered Bond for each maturity of each Series registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be held in such form until maturity. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Bonds, through Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

DURING THE PERIOD FOR WHICH CEDE & CO. IS REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, ANY NOTICES TO BE PROVIDED TO ANY REGISTERED OWNER WILL BE PROVIDED TO CEDE & CO. DTC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS AND DIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, AND DIRECT PARTICIPANTS AND INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS.

The Issuer shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co. shall be deemed to be a reference to its

respective successor. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer elects to discontinue the book-entry only system in conformity with the requirements of DTC, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in other Authorized Denominations and of the same maturity and Series upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

ARTICLE III ISSUE OF BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.01 hereof, the Issuer may issue one or more Series of Bonds hereunder and under Supplemental Indentures from time to time for the purpose of financing the Cost of acquisition or construction of a Project or to refund all or a portion of a Series of Bonds (and to pay the costs of the issuance of such Bonds and to pay the amounts required to be deposited with respect to such Bonds in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture). In connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds the Trustee shall, at the request of the Issuer, authenticate the Bonds and deliver or cause them to be authenticated and delivered, as specified in the request, but only upon receipt of:

(1) a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (a) approving a Supplemental Indenture under which the Series of Bonds are to be issued; (b) providing the terms of the Bonds and directing the payments to be made into the Funds and Accounts in respect thereof as provided in Article V and VI hereof; (c) authorizing the execution and delivery of the Series of Bonds to be issued; and (d) if the purpose is to effectuate a refunding, authorizing the redemption, if any, of the Bonds to be refunded and the defeasance thereof, and the execution and delivery of an escrow agreement, if applicable, and other matters contained in Article XIV hereof;

(2) a written opinion or opinions of Counsel to the Issuer, which shall also be addressed to the Underwriter and the Trustee to the extent set forth therein, to the effect that: (a) all conditions prescribed herein as precedent to the issuance of the Bonds have been fulfilled; (b) the Bonds have been validly authorized and executed by the Issuer and when authenticated and delivered pursuant to the request of the Issuer will be valid obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefit of the trust created hereby and will be enforceable in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity; (c) any consents of any Regulatory Bodies required in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or in connection with the acquisition of the improvements included in the Project have been obtained or based on certifications of the Consulting Engineer can be reasonably expected to be obtained on or prior to the date such consents are required for the Project; (d) if the acquisition of any real property or interest therein is included in the purpose of such issue, (i) the Issuer has or can acquire good and marketable title thereto free from all liens and encumbrances except such as will not materially interfere with the proposed use thereof or (ii) the Issuer has or can acquire a valid, subsisting and enforceable leasehold, easement, right-of-way or other interest in real property sufficient to effectuate the purpose of the issue (which opinion may be stated in reliance on the opinion of other Counsel satisfactory to the signer or on a title insurance policy issued by a reputable title company); (e) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake the Project; (f) that the Special Assessment proceedings have been taken in accordance with Florida law and that the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Special Assessments; (g) that the Special Assessments are legal, valid, and binding liens upon the property against which the Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal ad

valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid; (h) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture has been duly and validly authorized, approved, and executed by the Issuer; (i) the issuance of the Series of Bonds has been duly authorized and approved by the Board; and (j) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitutes a binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity (clauses (c) (d) and (e) shall not apply in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds);

(3) a Consulting Engineer's certificate addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee setting forth the estimated cost of the Project, and in the case of an acquisition by the Issuer of all or a portion of the Project that has been completed, stating, in the signer's opinion, (a) that the portion of the Project improvements to be acquired from the proceeds of such Bonds have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor; (b) the Project improvements are constructed in a sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards; (c) the purchase price to be paid by the Issuer for the Project improvements is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual Cost of construction of such improvements; and (d) the plans and specifications for the Project improvements have been approved by all Regulatory Bodies required to approve them (specifying such Regulatory Bodies) or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained; provided, however, that in lieu of the information required in clause (a), there may be delivered to the Trustee satisfactory evidence of the acceptance of operational and maintenance responsibility of each component of the Project by one or more governmental entities (the foregoing shall not be applicable in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds); the Consulting Engineer's certificate may incorporate its engineering report by reference to satisfy all or some of the above requirements;

(4) a copy of the Supplemental Indenture for such Bonds, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer as being a true and correct copy thereof;

(5) the proceeds of the sale of such Bonds together with any required equity deposit by the Developer;

(6) any Credit Facility authorized by the Issuer in respect to such Bonds;

(7) one or more Certified Resolutions of the Issuer relating to the levy of Special Assessments in respect of the Project, and evidencing that the Issuer has undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary collection procedures, in order to levy and collect Special Assessments upon the District Lands in an amount sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds to be issued;

(8) an executed opinion of Bond Counsel, which shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee;

(9) a written direction of the Issuer to the Trustee to authenticate and deliver such Bonds;

(10) a copy of a Final Judgment of validation and a Certificate of No Appeal with respect to the Bonds that are subject to validation or an opinion of Counsel to the Issuer that the Bonds are not subject to validation;

(11) a collateral assignment of the Project Documents, and a true-up agreement and completion agreement from the Developer to the Issuer;

(12) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer stating (a) the Bonds to be refunded; (b) any other amounts available for such purpose; (c) that the proceeds of the issue plus the other amounts, if any, stated to be available for the purpose will be sufficient to refund the Bonds to be refunded in accordance with the refunding plan and in compliance with Article XIV of this Master Indenture, including, without limitation, to pay the costs of issuance of such Bonds, and (d) that notice of redemption, if applicable, of the Bonds to be refunded has been duly given or that provision has been made therefor, as applicable;

(13) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the issuance of such Bonds will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture (to the extent that upon original issuance thereof such Bonds were issued as Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes); and

(14) such other documents, certifications and opinions as shall be required by the Supplemental Indenture, by the Participating Underwriter or the initial purchaser of a Series of Bonds or by the Issuer or the Trustee upon advice of counsel.

At the option of the Issuer, any or all of the matters required to be stated in the Certified Resolution described in (1) above may instead be stated in a Supplemental Indenture, duly approved by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer. Execution of a Series of the Bonds by the Issuer and payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds of the Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent, set forth in this Article, as to the Issuer, the Participating Underwriter and, if applicable, the initial purchaser.

Notwithstanding the requirement of this Section 3.01, if the Issuer shall issue short-term notes, the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such short-term notes are issued will specify what requirements of this Section 3.01 shall be applicable.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION OF PROJECT

SECTION 4.01. Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes. The Issuer will proceed to complete any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor, as such plans and specifications may be amended from time to time, and subject to the specific requirements of the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements. The Issuer will comply with all present and future laws, acts, Rules, regulations, orders and requirements lawfully made and applicable in fact to any acquisition or construction hereby undertaken and shall obtain all necessary approvals under federal, state and local laws, acts, Rules and regulations necessary for the acquisition, completion and operation of any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued and shall complete any Project or portion thereof in conformity with such approvals, laws, Rules and regulations. Prior to the completion of the Project, in the event that the Developer shall fail to pay, when due, any Special Assessments levied against lands within the District owned by the Developer or any affiliated entity, the Issuer shall immediately take all actions within its control and, to the extent it has legally available funds for such purpose, immediately take all actions within its power necessary to complete, or cause to be completed, the Project including taking control of the Project Documents.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

ARTICLE V
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund. The Trustee shall establish an Acquisition and Construction Fund into which shall be deposited the proceeds from each Series of Bonds issued under the Indenture (unless otherwise specified herein or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for a Series of Bonds) and from which Costs may be paid as set forth herein and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, a separate Series Account shall be established in the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds issued hereunder and the proceeds of each Series of Bonds (other than Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Bonds) shall be deposited into the corresponding Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund. The amounts in any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, until applied as hereinafter provided, shall be held for the security of the Series of Bonds hereunder in respect of which such Series Account was established. Separate subaccounts within any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be maintained by the Trustee in respect of each Series of Bonds upon request of the Issuer whenever, in the opinion of the Issuer, it is appropriate to have a separate accounting in respect of the Costs of any designated portion of the Project including, but not limited to, a costs of issuance subaccount. Payments shall be made from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund to pay any unpaid costs of issuance of the Series of Bonds in question, including without limitation, legal, engineering, and consultants' fees and to pay amounts to be reimbursed to the Issuer for Costs advanced, and thereafter to pay Costs of planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the Project or portion thereof.

(a) *Deposits*. In addition to the deposit of amounts received by the Trustee on the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee, for deposit into the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts:

(i) subject to the provisions of Section 9.24 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(ii) subject to the provisions of Section 9.14 hereof, the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof;

(iii) deposits made by the Developer pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Developer Funding Agreement; and

(iv) amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project.

Amounts in the applicable Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be applied to pay the Cost of the Project or a portion thereof, as applicable, pertaining to the Series

of Bonds in question; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund after the Completion Date (as defined in paragraph (c) below) of the Project or portion thereof pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be transferred to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund for application to the redemption of Bonds of the Series to which such proceeds relate, as set forth in Section 6.06 hereof or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(b) *Disbursements.* Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, all payments from the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection. Moneys in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee a fully executed requisition in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer and, except for payments of cost of issuance, a certificate of the Consulting Engineer signed by a Consulting Engineer also in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto and as may be modified by terms of the related Supplemental Indenture. Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section. All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 5.01 shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds, and the agents and representatives thereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that the disbursement of funds pursuant to a requisition is for a purpose for which payment may be made hereunder and the Trustee may conclusively rely that a properly signed requisition is, on its face, sufficient to authorize disbursement of funds from the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(c) *Completion of Project.* On the date of completion of the Project or if sufficient moneys are retained in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, to complete the Cost of the Project, in either case, as evidenced by the delivery to the Trustee of a Certificate of the Consulting Engineer and adoption of a resolution by the Board accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Completion Date"), the balance in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to, and deposited in, the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund and applied as provided in Section 6.06 hereof and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

ARTICLE VI
SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS;
APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues. The Issuer hereby covenants that it shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless provided otherwise with respect to a Series of Bonds, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer, pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, to the extent and in the amount necessary to pay the Debt Service Requirement on Bonds issued and Outstanding hereunder.

The Issuer shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Series Account of the Revenue Fund established under Section 6.03 hereof all Special Assessments received by the Issuer from the levy thereof on the District Lands subject to assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds; provided, however, that amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund established hereunder or in any account thereof established pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee at the time of deposit of any amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments and shall identify the related Series of Bonds. If necessary, the Issuer shall direct the landowner making such prepayment to specify what Series of Bonds such prepayments relate.

There are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds of each Series issued and Outstanding under the Indenture and all reimbursements due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing with respect to such Series of Bonds on its Credit Facility, including, without limitation, interest thereon, as required under the terms of the applicable Credit Facility Agreement, the Pledged Revenues; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Pledged Revenues securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and Bonds issued on a parity therewith and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds. The Pledged Revenues shall immediately be subject to the lien and pledge of the Indenture without any physical delivery hereof or further act; provided, however, that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any moneys transferred by the Trustee to the Rebate Fund. The foregoing notwithstanding, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, such Series of Bonds may be made payable from and secured by less than all of the Pledged Revenues, and any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture may be made inapplicable to such Series of Bonds, all as more specifically provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that any such provisions shall apply only to the particular Series of Bonds authorized by such Supplemental Indenture and shall not affect in any manner whatsoever any Outstanding Series of Bonds.

SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds. The Funds and Accounts specified in this Article VI shall be established under this Master Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued for the benefit of the specific Series of

Bonds and any Series issued on a parity therewith and, unless expressly otherwise provided in said Supplemental Indenture, shall not apply to Bonds Outstanding hereunder issued under any other indenture supplemental hereto or if separately secured by separate Special Assessments. Unless provided otherwise by Supplemental Indenture, all moneys, including, without limitation, proceeds of a Series of Bonds, on deposit to the credit of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture (except for moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund) shall be pledged to the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series of Bonds issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture, and any Series issued on a parity therewith.

SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Revenue Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder, into which the Trustee shall immediately deposit any and all Special Assessments received from the levy thereof on the District Lands or any portion thereof (other than Prepayments) and any amounts received as the result of any foreclosure, sale of tax certificates or other remedial action for nonpayment of Special Assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds and other payments required hereunder or under the applicable Supplemental Indenture (unless such Special Assessments and/or other payments are specifically designated by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture for deposit into the Rebate Fund or any other Fund or Account established hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture) and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series Account in the Revenue Fund to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority unless other times and/or other priorities are established in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first May 1 for which there is an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding May 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the related Series of Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in such Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series maturing on the next succeeding principal payment date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Principal Account not previously credited;

THIRD, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as so designated

in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund redemption date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first November 1 for which there remains an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding November 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 thereafter while Bonds of such Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Bonds of such Series becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

SIXTH, subject to the following paragraph, the balance of any moneys remaining in a Series Account of the Revenue Fund after making the foregoing deposits shall, subject to application by one or more Supplemental Indentures, if applicable, remain therein, unless pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall within ten (10) Business Days after the last Interest Payment Date in any calendar year, at the direction of the Issuer, withdraw any moneys held for the credit of the Revenue Fund which are not otherwise required to be deposited pursuant to this Section and deposit such moneys as directed to the credit of the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with the provisions hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto. Prepayments pledged to a particular Series of Bonds shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund as provided herein.

SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Fund which shall consist of amounts deposited therein by the Trustee and any other amounts the Issuer may pay to the Trustee for deposit therein with respect to the related Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Fund shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall establish within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, a Series Principal Account, a Series Interest Account and, if applicable, a Series Sinking Fund Account for

each Series of Bonds and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, which accounts shall be separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

The Trustee at all times shall make available to any Paying Agent the funds in the Series Principal Account and the Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of the applicable Series of Bonds as they mature upon surrender thereof and the interest on the applicable Series of Bonds as it becomes payable, respectively. When a Series of Bonds is redeemed, the amount, if any, in the Debt Service Fund representing interest thereon shall be applied to the payment of accrued interest in connection with such redemption.

The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Series Sinking Fund Account in the Debt Service Fund for purchase or redemption of the applicable Series of Bonds in amounts and maturities set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. Whenever Bonds of a Series are to be purchased out of such Series Sinking Fund Account, if the Issuer shall notify the Trustee that the Issuer wishes to arrange for such purchase, the Trustee shall comply with the Issuer's arrangements provided they conform to the Indenture.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, purchases and redemptions out of the Series Sinking Fund Account shall be made as follows:

(a) The Trustee shall apply the amounts required to be transferred to the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account (less any moneys applied to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series pursuant to the next sentence hereof) on the mandatory sinking fund redemption date in each of the years set forth in the Supplemental Indenture to the redemption of Bonds of the related Series in the amounts, manner and maturities and on the dates set forth in the Supplemental Indenture, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. At the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series which mature in the aforesaid years, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption as aforesaid, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given. In the event of purchases at less than the principal amount thereof, the difference between the amount in the Series Sinking Fund Account representing the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof (exclusive of accrued interest) shall be transferred to the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(b) Accrued interest on purchased Bonds of a Series shall be paid from the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(c) In lieu of paying the Debt Service Requirements necessary to allow any mandatory redemption of Bonds of a Series from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, the Issuer may present to the Trustee Bonds of such Series purchased by the Issuer pursuant to subparagraph (a) above and furnished for such purposes; provided, however, that no Bonds of such Series so purchased shall be credited towards the Debt Service Requirements in respect of the mandatory redemption of Bonds of such Series for which notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 8.02 of this Master Indenture. Any Bond so purchased shall be presented to

the Trustee for cancellation. In such event, the Debt Service Requirements with respect to the Bonds of a Series for the period in which the purchased Bonds are presented to the Trustee shall, for all purposes hereunder, be reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of any such Bonds so presented.

SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Reserve Fund and, if applicable, pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee for use as provided herein and other than as provided in Section 11.04 herein, solely for the benefit of each related Series of Bonds or sub-Series, as determined by the applicable Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds may provide that the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not applicable and no account therein shall secure such Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth herein and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, on the date of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds an amount of Bond proceeds or equity equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in respect of such Series of Bonds, calculated as of the date of issuance and delivery of such Series of Bonds, shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, and as long as there exists no default under the Indenture and the amount in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not reduced below the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall, prior to the Completion Date of a Project, be transferred to the applicable Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and after the Completion Date, shall be, at the written direction of the Issuer, transferred to the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Otherwise, earnings on investments in each Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be retained therein until applied as set forth herein. If made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of an optional prepayment by the owner of a lot or parcel of land of Special Assessments against such lot or parcel or a mandatory true-up payment, which Special Assessments are pledged for the payment and security of such Series of Bonds, the excess amount shall, as directed by the terms of the applicable Supplemental Indenture, be transferred from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account or Subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund established for such Series of Bonds and shall constitute a credit against such optional prepayment or true-up payment. If made applicable in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement for any other reason, the excess amount shall, as directed by the terms of the applicable Supplemental Indenture, be transferred from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account or Subaccount

of the Bond Redemption Fund or to the applicable Series Account or subaccount of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

Whenever for any reason on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date with respect to a related Series of Bonds secured by a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount in the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account or the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on such Series of Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund into the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the related Series Interest Account and then, proportionately according to the respective deficiencies therein, to the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Series of Bonds secured by the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Bond Redemption Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder into which shall be deposited, moneys in the amounts and at the times provided in Sections 5.01, 6.01, 6.03, 6.05, 9.08(b) and 9.14(c) of this Master Indenture. The Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under such Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. All earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall be retained therein and applied as set forth below.

Moneys in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund (including all earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund) shall be accumulated therein to be used in the following order of priority, to the extent that the need therefor arises:

FIRST, (except for amounts resulting from Prepayments of Special Assessments, which shall be applied as provided in the next paragraph) make such deposits into the Rebate Fund created and established under this Master Indenture as the Issuer may direct in accordance with an arbitrage rebate agreement, such moneys thereupon to be used solely for the purposes specified in said arbitrage rebate agreement. Any moneys so transferred from the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to the Rebate Fund shall thereupon be free from the lien and pledge of the related Indenture;

SECOND, to be used to call for redemption pursuant to clause (b) of Section 8.01 hereof an amount of Bonds of the applicable Series equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the aforesaid clauses or provisions, as appropriate, for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the prices provided in such clauses or provisions, as appropriate; and

THIRD, the remainder to be utilized by the Trustee, at the direction of a Responsible Officer, to call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date or other date on which Bonds of the applicable Series are subject to optional redemption pursuant to Section 8.01(a) hereof such amount of Bonds of the applicable Series taking into account any redemption premium, as may be practicable; provided, however, that not less than Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) principal amount of Bonds of the applicable Series shall be called for redemption at one time.

Any such redemption shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of this Master Indenture and the applicable provisions of the related Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall pay all expenses in connection with such redemption.

SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility. With respect to Bonds in respect of which there has been issued a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall draw on the Credit Facility, in accordance with the provisions for drawing under such Credit Facility, and within the requisite time period, all as set forth in the Credit Facility Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, if at any time the moneys held by the Trustee in the Funds (other than the moneys in the Rebate Fund) and Accounts hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture and available therefor are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of, as the case may be, and interest on all Bonds of a Series then Outstanding under such Indenture to maturity or prior redemption, together with any amounts due the Issuer and the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, the Trustee, at the direction of the Issuer, shall apply the amounts in the Series Funds and Series Accounts to the payment of the aforesaid obligations and the Issuer shall not be required to pay over any further Pledged Revenues with respect to such Series of Bonds unless and until it shall appear that there is a deficiency in the Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee.

SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondowners Only. Each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture shall be secured by Pledged Revenues, as set forth herein, and otherwise may be secured by such additional Funds and Accounts and other security (including, but not limited to, Credit Facilities) established by the pertinent Supplemental Indenture. Moneys and investments in the various Funds and Accounts created under a Supplemental Indenture expressly and solely for the benefit of the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of, and Credit Facility Issuer with respect to, Bonds of that Series only.

SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal of such Bond becomes due, either at maturity or at the date fixed for redemption of such Bond or otherwise, if amounts sufficient to pay such Bond have been deposited with the Trustee for the benefit of the owner of the Bond and have remained unclaimed for three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Trustee in default with respect to any covenant in this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Trustee, before making payment to the Issuer, may,

at the expense of the Issuer and if directed by the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Rebate Fund. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, at the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall transfer monies from the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund and deposit the same to the Rebate Fund, and shall make payments therefrom at the times and in the amounts required to comply with any applicable provisions in the applicable Arbitrage Certificate. If so directed by the Issuer in writing, the Trustee shall create one or more Series Accounts within the Rebate Fund relating to one or more particular Series of Bonds.

(a) All amounts held in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the rebate calculations obtained from the rebate analyst retained by the Issuer pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any good faith action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance upon such calculations.

(b) Pursuant to the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, the Trustee shall remit all rebate installments and a final rebate payment to the United States. The Trustee shall have no obligation to pay any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, other than at the direction of the Issuer and from moneys held in the Rebate Fund or from other moneys provided to it by the Issuer. Any moneys remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any arbitrage rebate shall be withdrawn and paid to the Issuer.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, including in particular Article XIV hereof, the obligation of the Issuer to pay arbitrage rebate to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of this Section and the Arbitrage Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

The Trustee shall not be deemed to have constructive knowledge of the Code or regulations, rulings and judicial decisions concerning the Code.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

ARTICLE VII

SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS

SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Therefor. Unless otherwise as provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, all moneys received by the Trustee under a Supplemental Indenture for deposit in any Fund or Account established under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture shall be considered trust funds, shall not be subject to lien or attachment, except for the lien created by this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be deposited with the Trustee, until or unless invested or deposited as provided in Section 7.02 hereof. Except for the Investment Securities of the type described in clause (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, all deposits of moneys received by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture (whether original deposits under this Section 7.01 or deposits or redeposits in time accounts under Section 7.02) shall, to the extent not insured, and to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, by Investment Securities of the types set forth in the definition of Investment Securities and the provisions thereof. If at any time the Trustee is unwilling to accept such deposits or unable to secure them as provided above, the Trustee may deposit such moneys with any other depository which is authorized to receive them and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (including the FDIC Savings Association Insurance Fund). All deposits in any other depository in excess of the amount covered by insurance (whether under this Section 7.01 or Section 7.02 as aforesaid) shall, to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, in the same manner as required herein for deposits with the Trustee. Such security shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000.

SECTION 7.02. Investment or Deposit of Funds. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund, any Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund created under any Supplemental Indenture in Government Obligations and the other securities described in the definition of Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth herein or in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds. All securities securing investments under this Section shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to Section 6.05 of this Master Indenture and unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon request of the Issuer, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to

make the payment and restore the proceeds to the Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund.

Absent specific instructions as aforesaid or absent standing instructions from the Issuer for investment of such moneys, then the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys invested. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or failure to achieve the highest return, or entitled to any gain, resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the Issuer or otherwise, including that set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph. The Trustee may make any investments permitted by the provisions of this section through its own bond department or investment department.

SECTION 7.03. Valuation of Funds. The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture forty-five (45) days prior to each Interest Payment Date, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. In computing the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and accrued interest thereon shall be deemed a part thereof, subject to Section 7.02 hereof. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, obligations in which money in such Fund shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (i) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (ii) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

[END OF ARTICLE VII]

ARTICLE VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS

SECTION 8.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of a Series may be made subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption and purchase, either in whole or in part, by the Issuer, prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article VIII and in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(a) *Optional Redemption.* Bonds of a Series shall be subject to optional redemption at the direction of the Issuer, at the times and upon payment of the redemption price as provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(b) *Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part.* Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of the related Series, Bonds of a Series are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any Interest Payment Date, at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund following the payment of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.08 hereof; (ii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Series Funds and Accounts (other than moneys in the Rebate Fund and any other excluded Fund or Account as provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds of a Series and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the related Indenture; (iii) from moneys in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for a Series of Bonds in the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof; (iv) from excess moneys transferred from the Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with Section 6.03 of this Master Indenture; (v) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 9.14(c) hereof following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by a Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to Section 9.14(c) to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable; or (vi) from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof.

(c) *Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* Bonds of a Series may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the years and amounts set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

In connection with such mandatory sinking fund redemption of Bonds, amounts shall be transferred from the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, all as more particularly described in Section 6.03 hereof.

The principal amounts of scheduled mandatory sinking fund payments shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer or as provided in Section 8.04 hereof by any principal amounts of the Bonds redeemed pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and (b) hereof or purchased and cancelled pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

Upon any redemption or purchase of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund payments, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee a revised mandatory sinking fund schedule recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds of such Series in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds of such Series. The mandatory sinking fund payments as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund payments for all Bonds of such Series in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund payment due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to mandatory sinking fund payments for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

SECTION 8.02. Notice of Redemption and of Purchase. Except where otherwise required by a Supplemental Indenture, when required to redeem or purchase Bonds of a Series under any provision of the related Indenture or directed to do so by the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be given by Electronic Means or be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Bonds of such Series for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with this Section 8.02. The Issuer shall, when it is directing the Trustee to mail such notice, provide written direction to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days (unless the Trustee agrees to a shorter period) prior to the date on which the Trustee is required to send notice hereunder. Such notice shall be given in the name of the Issuer, shall be dated, shall set forth the Bonds of such Series Outstanding which shall be called for redemption or purchase and shall include, without limitation, the following additional information:

- (a) the redemption or purchase date;
- (b) the redemption or purchase price;
- (c) CUSIP numbers, to the extent applicable, and any other distinctive numbers and letters;

(d) if less than all Outstanding Bonds of a Series to be redeemed or purchased, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed or purchased;

(e) that on the redemption or purchase date the Redemption Price or purchase price will become due and payable upon surrender of each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption or purchase, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and

(f) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption or purchase price, which place of payment shall be a corporate trust office of the Trustee.

If at the time of mailing of notice of redemption or purchase, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

If the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee for such redemption, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the Redemption Price and accrued interest on the Bonds so called for redemption on the redemption date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and among different maturities of Bonds in the same manner as the initial selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so paid shall cease to accrue and become payable; but interest on any Bonds or portions thereof not so paid shall continue to accrue until paid at the same rate as it would have had such Bonds not been called for redemption.

The notices required to be given by this Section 8.02 shall state that no representation is made as to correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or printed on the Bonds. If the Trustee determines that the giving of notice by mail is not feasible, the Trustee may use Electronic Means.

SECTION 8.03. Payment of Redemption Price. If any required (a) unconditional notice of redemption has been duly mailed or waived by the Owners of all Bonds called for redemption or (b) conditional notice of redemption has been so mailed or waived and the redemption moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent, then in either case, the Bonds called for redemption shall be payable on the redemption date at the applicable Redemption Price plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date. Bonds of a Series so called for redemption, for which moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee, will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, shall no longer be secured by the related Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of the related Indenture.

Payment of the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, shall be made by the Trustee or Paying Agent to or upon the order of the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption

upon surrender of such Bonds. The Redemption Price of the Bonds to be redeemed, the expenses of giving notice and any other expenses of redemption, shall be paid out of the Fund from which redemption is to be made or by the Issuer, or as specified in a Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 8.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, if less than all of a Series of Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of the Bonds to be called for redemption randomly in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(a), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 hereof. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(b), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series to be redeemed multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of the Series of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Series outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date, rounded up or down to the nearest \$5,000 amount in order to maintain Authorized Denominations. The Issuer or the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall be responsible for calculating such revised sinking fund installments and provide the Trustee with the revised sinking fund installments.

[END OF ARTICLE VIII]

ARTICLE IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 9.01. Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Bonds, to adopt and execute this Master Indenture and to pledge the Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. The Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer with respect to such Series. The Bonds and the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and all the rights of the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture against all claims and demands of all other Persons whomsoever.

SECTION 9.02. Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds. The payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all of the Bonds of a Series issued under the related Indenture shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture; and Pledged Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized by the related Indenture are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized under the related Indenture, as the same become due and payable. The Issuer shall promptly pay the interest on and the principal or Redemption Price of every Bond issued hereunder according to the terms thereof, but shall be required to make such payment only out of the Pledged Revenues.

THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND THE RELATED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED THEREBY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE ISSUER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE PROJECT OR ANY PORTION THEREOF IN RESPECT OF WHICH ANY SUCH BONDS ARE BEING ISSUED, OR ANY PART THEREOF, BUT SHALL CONSTITUTE A LIEN ONLY ON THE PLEDGED REVENUES AS SET FORTH IN THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE. NOTHING IN THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE REDEMPTION PRICE THEREOF OR THE INTEREST THEREON EXCEPT FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES, OR AS PLEDGING THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, OR AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, TO LEVY OR TO PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION WHATEVER THEREFOR.

SECTION 9.03. Special Assessments; Re-Assessments.

(a) The Issuer shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless the Issuer collects the Special Assessments directly under the conditions set forth herein, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, and Section 9.04 hereof, to the extent and in an amount sufficient to pay Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding Bonds. The Issuer shall also diligently collect any true-up payments that the Developer is required to make. The Issuer covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of this Master Indenture, as supplemented in connection with the Series of Bonds as to which the Event of Default occurred, including the remedial provisions for collection of delinquent Special Assessments, the provisions for foreclosure of liens of delinquent Special Assessments and delinquent operation and maintenance assessments, and will take such other remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Holders of the Series of Bonds as to which the Event of Default occurred.

(b) If any Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the Issuer shall be satisfied that any such Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the Issuer shall have omitted to make such Special Assessment when it might have done so, the Issuer shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of said improvement or against any property benefited by said improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Special Assessment shall be annulled, the Issuer shall obtain and make other Special Assessments until a valid Special Assessment shall be made.

SECTION 9.04. Method of Collection. Special Assessments shall be collected by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of this Section. Except as stated in the next succeeding sentence or during the continuance of an Event of Default and the Majority Holders of a Series of Bonds are providing direction as to the method of collection, the Issuer shall use the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Special Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto (the "Uniform Method"), and to do all things necessary to continue to use the Uniform Method or a comparable alternative method afforded by Section 197.3631, Florida Statutes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not collect Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method levied against District Lands and will direct bill the applicable landowners for the same either prior to platting of such lands or if the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders of the applicable Series of Bonds directs the Issuer otherwise upon an Event of Default. Upon any failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Special Assessments when due (with respect Special Assessments collected directly by the Issuer), the entire Special Assessment on the parcel or parcels as to which such delinquency pertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the Issuer either on its

own behalf or through the actions of the Trustee may, and shall, if so directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the related Series of Bonds, at the Issuer's own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed as hereafter provided. The Issuer covenants it shall promptly, after written notice to the delinquent landowner, but not later than one hundred twenty (120) days from the due date of such Special Assessments that have not been paid, cause there to be brought legal proceedings for the foreclosure of the Special Assessment lien including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel. The foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to sale and conveyance of such tax parcel as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages unless the Majority Holders provide written direction to suspend or terminate such foreclosure proceedings. Nothing herein shall obligate the Issuer to credit bid at any foreclosure sale. The Issuer shall enter into or maintain in effect one or more written agreements with the Property Appraiser and the Tax Collector, either individually or jointly (together, the "Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement") in order to effectuate the provisions of this Section. The Issuer shall ensure that any such Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement remains in effect for at least as long as the final maturity of Bonds Outstanding under this Master Indenture. The Issuer shall provide to the dissemination agent under the applicable Continuing Disclosure Agreement a list of all properties where the Special Assessments relating to the Series of Bonds subject to the applicable Continuing Disclosure Agreement which are being billed directly, and have not been paid within sixty (60) days of the due date of such Special Assessments and the current status of any foreclosure actions currently in progress and the current status of the delinquent Special Assessments. The Issuer covenants to comply with all proceedings relating to the imposition and collection of the Special Assessments and will not make material amendments to any assessment methodology relating to the Special Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Holders.

SECTION 9.05. Delinquent Special Assessments; Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.04 hereof, if the owner of any lot or parcel of land assessed for a particular Project shall be delinquent in the payment of any Special Assessment, then such Special Assessment shall be enforced pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statute thereto, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such delinquent Special Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, and any provisions of the Act with respect to such sale are inapplicable by operation of law, then upon the delinquency of any Special Assessment the Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by law, utilize any other method of enforcement as provided by Section 9.04 hereof, including, without limitation, declaring the entire unpaid balance of such Special Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate and Sections 190.026 and 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The Issuer covenants not to use the provisions of Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, unless no other provision under applicable law can be used to foreclose the Special Assessments.

(b) If the Special Assessments levied and collected under the Uniform Method described in Section 9.04 are delinquent, then the applicable procedures for issuance and sale of tax certificates and tax deeds for nonpayment shall be followed in accordance with Chapter 197, Florida Statutes and related statutes. Alternatively, if the Uniform Method is not utilized, and if

any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment, and no person or persons shall purchase the same for an amount at least equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer, to the extent the Issuer has available funds, for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), and the Issuer shall thereupon receive in its corporate name or in the name of special purpose entity nominee of the Issuer, the title to the property for the benefit of the Registered Owners.

(c) Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action or any sale of tax deed as herein provided, the Issuer shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Series of Bonds secured by such delinquent Special Assessments. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the Issuer, it shall give written notice thereof to such Registered Owners.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing to the contrary, for as long as there is an "Obligated Person," as defined under the Rule, then in addition to the Issuer, the decision to file a foreclosure action shall be made by the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds so secured by the delinquent Special Assessments and such decision shall be communicated to the Issuer and Trustee in writing.

SECTION 9.06. Management of Property Acquired by the Trustee or Issuer. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders, shall have the power and shall use its best efforts to lease or sell such property and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders, agrees that it shall be required to take the measure provided by law for sale of property acquired by it as Trustee for the Registered Owners within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Registered Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Bonds of the Series payable from Special Assessments assessed on such property. If directed by the Majority Holders or if the Trustee or the Issuer shall so elect, the Issuer and the Trustee, as directed by the Majority Holders may place title of property received upon foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure into a special purpose entity controlled by the Trustee or such other entity acceptable to the Majority Holders so effected by such foreclosure, for the benefit of the Registered Owners.

SECTION 9.07. Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments. In addition to the books and records required to be kept by the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.17 hereof, the Issuer shall keep books and records for the collection of the Special Assessments on the District Lands, which such books, records and accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer. The District Manager or the District Manager's designee, at the end of each Fiscal Year, shall prepare a written report setting forth the collections received, the number and amount of delinquencies, the proceedings taken to enforce collections and cure delinquencies and an estimate of time for the conclusion of such legal proceedings. A signed copy of such audit shall, as soon as practicable after such audit, become available and shall, upon written request, be mailed to any Registered Owner.

SECTION 9.08. Removal of Special Assessment Liens. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a related Series of Bonds, the following procedures shall apply in connection with the removal of Special Assessment liens:

(a) At any time subsequent to thirty (30) days after the Project has been completed within the meaning of Section 5.01(c) hereof and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, any owner of property subject to the Special Assessments may, at its option, and under certain circumstances described in the assessment resolutions in connection with prepayments derived from application of the “True-Up” mechanism therein, require the Issuer, upon receipt of the prepayment by the Trustee, to release and extinguish the lien, in whole or in part, upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer the entire amount or a portion, as the case may be, of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest, attributable to the property subject to Special Assessment owned by such owner to the earlier of the next Interest Payment Date occurring at least forty-five (45) days after the Trustee receives such Prepayment. If any such prepayment of Special Assessments shall occur within thirty (30) days after the Project has been completed and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project as provided in Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, no accrued interest shall be required to be paid unless such right has been irrevocably waived by the landowners within the District. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any Prepayment made under such circumstances. Accrued interest on any Bonds that would be redeemed as a result of such Prepayment made within thirty (30) days after the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project shall be derived from moneys on deposit in the Interest Account or capitalized interest account and if no moneys remain, from moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account or as otherwise provided pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Upon receipt of a Prepayment as described in (a) above, the Issuer shall promptly pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the County an affidavit or affidavits as the case may be, executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer to the effect that the Special Assessment has been paid in full or in part and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished if paid in full or such Special Assessment lien shall be reduced if the landowner only made a partial Prepayment. Upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof. In connection with such Prepayment, the Issuer or District Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall calculate the credit authorized pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof, and shall instruct the Trustee to transfer such credit to the prepayment subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund to be used together with such Prepayment for the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and consistent with the proceedings of the Issuer relating to the imposition and levy of the Special Assessments, the owner of property (including the Developer) may at any time require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer the entire amount of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the second succeeding Interest Payment Date if such prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an Interest Payment Date), attributable to the property subject to

Special Assessment owned by such owner. In lieu of such Prepayment with cash, an owner of property within the District may surrender to the District for cancellation to completely extinguish the lien on such property or reduce the lien equally on every portion of such property, a principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of a Series that is secured by Special Assessments levied against such property.

(d) Upon receipt of a prepayment as described in (a), (b) or (c) above, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official land records of the County an affidavit or affidavits, as the case may be, executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer to the effect that the Special Assessment has been paid and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished. Except as otherwise provided by a Supplemental Indenture, upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

SECTION 9.09. Deposit of Special Assessments. The Issuer covenants to cause any Special Assessments collected or otherwise received by it to be deposited with the Trustee within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof for deposit into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund (except that amounts received as prepayments of Special Assessments shall be designated by the Issuer in writing as such upon delivery to the Trustee and shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund so designated by the Issuer).

SECTION 9.10. Construction to be on District Lands. Except for certain off site mitigation, roadway and possibly landscaping improvements which are or may be outside the District Lands and are required in order for the District Lands to be developed, the Issuer covenants that no part of the Project will be constructed on, over or under lands other than (i) lands good and marketable title to which is owned by the Issuer or other appropriate entity in fee simple, (ii) lands on, over or under which the Issuer or other appropriate entity shall have acquired perpetual easements for the purposes of the Project, or (iii) lands, including public streets and highways, the right to the use and occupancy of which for such purposes shall be vested in the Issuer or other appropriate entity by law or by valid franchises, licenses, easements or rights of way or other legally effective permissions or approval.

SECTION 9.11. Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project. The Issuer shall establish and enforce reasonable Rules and regulations governing the use of the Project owned by the Issuer, and the operation thereof, such Rules and regulations to be adopted in accordance with the Act, and the Issuer shall operate, use and maintain the Project owned by the Issuer in accordance with the Act and all other applicable federal and State laws, Rules and regulations; the Issuer shall maintain and operate the Project owned by the Issuer in an efficient and economical manner, shall at all times maintain the same in good repair and in sound operating condition and shall make all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements.

SECTION 9.12. Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements. The Issuer shall pay all municipal or governmental charges lawfully levied or assessed upon any Project or any part thereof or upon any revenues when the same shall become due, and the Issuer shall duly

observe and comply with all valid requirements of any municipal or governmental authority relative to each Project. The Issuer shall not, except as otherwise permitted in Section 9.24 hereof, create or suffer to be created any lien or charge upon any Project or upon Pledged Revenues, except the lien and charge of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.13. Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others. The Issuer may permit the United States of America, the State, or any of their agencies, departments or political subdivisions to pay all or any part of the cost of maintaining, repairing and operating the Project out of funds other than Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.14. Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this Section, the Issuer will carry or cause to be carried, in respect of each Project, comprehensive general liability insurance (covering bodily injury and property damage) issued by one or more insurance companies authorized and qualified to do business under the laws of the State, in such amounts as is customary for similar operations, or as is more specifically set forth hereinbelow.

(b) At all times, to the extent commercially available, the Issuer shall maintain a practical insurance program, with reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs which the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against loss caused by damage to or destruction of any component of any Project owned by the Issuer. Limits for such coverage will be subject to the Consulting Engineer's recommendations. The Issuer shall also, at all times, maintain a practical comprehensive general liability insurance program with respect to any Project for such coverage, with such reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs as the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against bodily injury and property damage.

All insurance policies of the Issuer relating to any Project shall be carried with companies authorized to do business in the State, with a Best rating of no less than "A" as to management and Class "V" as to financial strength; provided, however, that if, in the opinion of the District Manager, adequate insurance protection under reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and cost cannot be purchased from an insurance company with the above-designated ratings, then the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may secure such insurance protection as the Issuer determines to be in its best interests and otherwise consistent with this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; provided further, however, that the Issuer may act as a self-insurer in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) hereof. All policies providing the insurance coverages required by this Section shall designate the Issuer as the loss-payee and shall be made payable to the Issuer.

(c) All proceeds received from property damage or destruction insurance and all proceeds received from the condemnation of any Project or any part thereof are hereby pledged by the Issuer as security for the related Series of Bonds and shall be deposited at the option of the Issuer, but subject to the limitations hereinafter described, either (i) into a separate fund to be established by the Trustee for such purpose which may be an Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund as directed by the Issuer, and used to remedy the loss, damage or taking for which such proceeds are received, either by repairing the damaged property or replacing the

destroyed or taken property, as soon as practicable after the receipt of such proceeds, or (ii) if so provided in a Supplemental Indenture, into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for the purpose of purchasing or redeeming Bonds according to the provisions set forth in Article VIII hereof. To the extent a Supplemental Indenture provides for extraordinary mandatory redemption in the event the Issuer receives insurance proceeds or condemnation awards, the Issuer shall not be entitled to deposit insurance proceeds or condemnation awards into the separate fund described above in clause (i) of this paragraph (and such proceeds and awards shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to clause (ii) of this paragraph) unless there shall have been filed with the Issuer within a reasonable time after the damage, destruction or condemnation (A) a certificate from the Consulting Engineer that the proceeds of the insurance or condemnation awards deposited into such separate fund, together with other funds available for such purposes, will be sufficient to repair, rebuild, replace or restore such property to substantially the same condition as it was in prior to its damage, destruction or condemnation (taking into consideration any changes, alterations and modifications that the Issuer may desire), (B) an opinion from the Consulting Engineer that the Project can be repaired, rebuilt, replaced or restored within two (2) years following the damage, destruction or condemnation thereof and (C) an opinion of the Consulting Engineer that, in each of the three (3) Fiscal Years following completion of such repair, rebuilding, replacement or restoration, the Issuer will be in compliance with its obligations hereunder. If the certificate described in clause (A) of this paragraph is not rendered because such proceeds or awards are insufficient for such purposes, the Issuer may deposit any other legally available funds in such separate fund in an amount required to enable the Consulting Engineer to render its certificate. If the insurance proceeds or condemnation awards deposited in such separate fund are more than sufficient to repair the damaged property or to replace the destroyed or taken property, the balance thereof remaining shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

(d) The Issuer shall be entitled to provide all or a portion of the insurance coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section through Qualified Self Insurance, provided that the requirements hereinafter set forth in this subsection (d) are satisfied. “Qualified Self Insurance” means insurance maintained through a program of self-insurance or insurance maintained with a company or association in which the Issuer has a material interest or of which the Issuer has control, either singly or with others.

Prior to participation in any plan of Qualified Self Insurance not currently in effect, the Issuer shall obtain a certificate of compliance executed by the District Manager or a licensed insurance agent selected by the District Manager to the effect that (A) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan will provide the coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and (B) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan provides for the creation of actuarially sound reserves.

Each plan of Qualified Self Insurance shall be in written form, shall provide that upon the termination of such plan reserves will be established or insurance acquired in amounts adequate to cover any potential retained liability in respect of the period of self-insurance, and shall be reviewed annually by the District Manager or registered actuary who shall deliver to the Issuer a report on the adequacy of the reserves established thereunder in light of claims made. If the District Manager or registered actuary determines that such reserves are inadequate in light of the claims made, he shall make recommendations as to the amount of reserves that should be established and

maintained, and the Issuer shall comply with such recommendations unless it can establish to the satisfaction of the District Manager or an insurance consultant retained by the Issuer that such recommendations are unreasonable in light of the nature of the claims or the history of recovery against the Issuer for similar claims.

(e) Copies of all recommendations and approvals made by the Consulting Engineer under the provisions of this Section shall be filed with the District Manager. The Trustee shall have no duty to determine compliance by the Issuer with the requirements of this Section.

SECTION 9.15. Collection of Insurance Proceeds. Copies of all insurance policies referred to in Section 9.14 of this Article shall be available at the offices of the Issuer at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Holders of the Bonds and their agents and representatives duly authorized in writing. The Issuer covenants that it will take such action as may be necessary to demand, collect and sue for any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policy of insurance required under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer or to the Trustee. The Trustee is hereby authorized in its own name to demand, collect, sue and receive any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policies payable to it.

SECTION 9.16. Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only. None of the Pledged Revenues shall be used for any purpose other than as provided in this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture and no contract or contracts shall be entered into or any action taken by the Issuer or the Trustee which will be inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.17. Books and Records. The Issuer shall keep proper books of record and account in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (separate from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to any Project, and which, together with all other books and records of the Issuer, including, without limitation, insurance policies, relating to any Project, shall at all times be subject during regular business hours to the inspection of the Trustee.

SECTION 9.18. Observance of Accounting Standards. The Issuer covenants that all the accounts and records of the Issuer relating to the Project will be kept according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles consistently applied and consistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.19. Employment of Certified Public Accountant. The Issuer shall employ or cause to be employed as required a Certified Public Accountant to perform accounting and auditing functions and duties required by the Act and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.20. Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget. The Issuer has established a Fiscal Year beginning October 1 of each year and ending September 30 of the following year. The reports and budget of the Issuer shall relate to such Fiscal Year unless and until, in accordance with applicable law, a different Fiscal Year is established by Certified Resolution of the Issuer and is filed with the Trustee to hold solely as a repository with no duty to review the contents thereof.

On or before the first day of each Fiscal Year the Issuer shall adopt a final Annual Budget with respect to the Project for such Fiscal Year for the payment of anticipated operating and maintenance expenses and shall supply a copy of such budget promptly upon the approval thereof to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose. If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget with respect to the Project on or before the first day of any Fiscal Year, the Annual Budget for the preceding Fiscal Year shall, until the adoption of the new Annual Budget, be deemed in force for the ensuing Fiscal Year. The Issuer may at any time adopt an amended or supplemental Annual Budget for the remainder of the current Fiscal Year, and when such amended or supplemental Annual Budget is approved it shall be treated as the official Annual Budget under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. Copies of such amended or supplemental Annual Budget shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

SECTION 9.21. Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report.

(a) The Issuer shall, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, employ one or more Independent engineers or engineering firms or corporations having a statewide and favorable repute for skill and experience in such work.

(b) The Issuer shall cause the Consulting Engineer to make an inspection of any portions of the Project owned by the Issuer at least once in each Fiscal Year and, on or before the first day of July in each Fiscal Year, to submit to the Board a report setting forth (i) its findings as to whether such portions of the Project owned by the Issuer have been maintained in good repair, working order and condition, and (ii) its recommendations as to the proper maintenance, repair and operation of the Project during the ensuing Fiscal Year and an estimate of the amount of money necessary for such purpose.

Copies of such annual report shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

SECTION 9.22. Audit Reports. The Issuer covenants that, no later than 270 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, it will cause an audit to be made by a Certified Public Accountant covering all receipts and moneys then on deposit with or in the name of the Trustee or the Issuer and any security held therefor and any investments thereof. Copies of such audit reports shall be filed with the District Manager and the Secretary of the Board, and mailed by said Secretary to the Consulting Engineer and to all Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with him for such purpose.

SECTION 9.23. Information Required by the Issuer. The Issuer shall cause to be kept on file at all times copies of the schedules of Special Assessments levied on all District Lands in respect of the Project. The Issuer shall keep accurate financial records and books of account with respect to a Project, and shall have a complete audit of such records and accounts made annually by a Certified Public Accountant, as provided in Section 9.22 hereof.

SECTION 9.24. Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions. The Issuer covenants that, (a) except for those improvements comprising any Project that are to be conveyed by the Issuer to the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as in this Section permitted, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Project, or any part thereof. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.31 hereof, the Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments or other movable property acquired by it from the proceeds of a Series of Bonds or from Pledged Revenues if the District Manager shall determine, with the approval of the Consulting Engineer, that such items are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the construction, maintenance and operation of the related Project, and the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of or, at the written direction of the Issuer shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

Upon any sale of property relating to the Project, the aggregate of which in any thirty (30) day period exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) under the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of the property so sold and the amount and disposition of the proceeds thereof.

Subject to obtaining an opinion of Bond Counsel that such action is permitted hereunder and will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer may lease or grant easements, franchises or concessions for the use of any part of the Project not incompatible with the maintenance and operation thereof, if the Consulting Engineer shall approve such lease, easement, franchise or concession in writing, and the net proceeds of any such lease, easement, franchise or concession (after the making of provision for payment from said proceeds of all costs incurred in financing, constructing, operating, maintaining or repairing such leases, easements, franchises or concessions) shall be deposited as received to the credit of related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

SECTION 9.25. Enforcement of Ancillary Agreements. The Issuer covenants that it shall promptly and strictly enforce the provisions of the Ancillary Agreements. Upon the occurrence of an event entitling the Issuer to pursue its remedies under the Ancillary Agreements, the Issuer covenants and agrees it will timely pursue such remedies in accordance with the Ancillary Agreements, and upon an Event of Default hereunder, the Issuer agrees that the Trustee, upon the written direction of the Majority Holders, may enforce the provisions of the Ancillary Agreements in lieu of the Issuer. The Trustee has assumed no obligations under the Ancillary Agreements and is not obligated to enforce those agreements,

SECTION 9.26. No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenues. The Issuer shall not do or omit to do, or suffer to be done or omit to be done, any matter or thing whatsoever whereby the lien of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues or any part thereof, or the priority thereof, would be lost or impaired; provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit the Trustee from transferring moneys to the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee under any arbitrage rebate agreement.

SECTION 9.27. Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements. The Issuer shall comply with and abide by all of the terms and conditions of any and all contracts and agreements which the Issuer enters into in connection with the Project and the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 9.28. Issuance of Additional Obligations. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations other than the Bonds payable from Pledged Revenues, nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge, payable from Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.29. Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited. The Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to an extension of time for payment of any claim for interest on any of the Bonds and shall not directly or indirectly be a party to or approve any arrangement therefor by purchasing or funding or in any manner keeping alive any such claim for interest; no claim for interest which in any way, at or after maturity, shall have been transferred or pledged apart from the Bonds to which it relates or which shall in any manner have been kept alive after maturity by extension or by purchase thereof by or on behalf of the Issuer, shall be entitled, in case of a default hereunder, to any benefit or security under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture except after the prior payment in full of the principal of all Bonds and claims for interest appertaining thereto not so transferred, pledged, kept alive or extended.

SECTION 9.30. Further Assurances. The Issuer shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Bondholders may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.31. Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code. The Issuer covenants to the Holders of the Bonds that it will not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of any Bonds issued hereunder, the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes (“Tax-Exempt Bonds”) which would cause such Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” as that term is defined in Section 148 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code or “private activity bonds” as that term is defined in Section 141 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of such Code sections and related regulations throughout the term of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any Arbitrage Certificate executed in connection with the issuance of each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

SECTION 9.32. Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the Issuer shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the Issuer to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, Rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

SECTION 9.33. Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture,

failure of the Issuer or any other Person (if obligated pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount in Outstanding Bonds of a Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Section 9.33. For purposes of this Section, “Beneficial Owner” means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

SECTION 9.34. Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person Under the Rule. For purposes of this Section 9.34, (a) each Series of Bonds secured by and payable from Special Assessments levied against property owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer (defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the “Affected Bonds” and (b) the Special Assessments levied against any Insolvent Taxpayer’s property and pledged under one or more Supplemental Indentures as security for the Affected Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the “Affected Special Assessments”.

The provisions of this Section 9.34 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel subject to the Affected Special Assessments (an “Insolvent Taxpayer”) under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a “Proceeding”). For as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the Issuer, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments, the Issuer, to the extent permitted by applicable law, shall be obligated to act in accordance with any direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting at least three percent (3%) of the Outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Affected Bonds or for as long as any Affected Bonds remain Outstanding, in any proceeding involving the Issuer, any Insolvent Taxpayer, the Affected Bonds or the Affected Special Assessments or the Trustee. The Issuer agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenant that it has acted upon advice of counsel in not complying with this covenant.

The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that, although the Affected Bonds were issued by the Issuer, the Owners of the Affected Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake with respect to the Affected Bonds and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Insolvent Taxpayer: (a) the Issuer, to the extent permitted by applicable law, hereby agrees that it shall follow the direction of the Trustee in making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture; (b) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Issuer hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related

to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Affected Special Assessments, the Affected Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee; (c) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, (i) vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the Issuer, or (ii) file any motion, pleading, plan or objection in any such Proceeding on behalf of the Issuer, including without limitation, motions seeking relief from the automatic stay, dismissal the Proceeding, valuation of the property belonging to the Insolvent Taxpayer, termination of exclusivity, and objections to disclosure statements, plans of liquidation or reorganization, and motions for use of cash collateral, seeking approval of sales or post-petition financing. If the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the Issuer shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the Issuer in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to propose and prosecute a bankruptcy plan, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (d) the Issuer shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the Issuer claim and rights with respect to the Affected Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Affected Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the Issuer a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this Section shall preclude the Issuer from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for operation and maintenance assessments and the Issuer shall be free to pursue such claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the Issuer in pursuance of its claim for operation and maintenance assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Special Assessments relating to the Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the Issuer or the Trustee; provided, however the Issuer shall not assert any claim seeking to reduce the amount of the Special Assessments.

[END OF ARTICLE IX]

ARTICLE X

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 10.01. Events of Default and Remedies. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, events of default and remedies with respect to each Series of Bonds shall be as set forth in this Master Indenture.

SECTION 10.02. Events of Default Defined. Each of the following shall be an “Event of Default” under the Indenture, with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

(b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or

(c) if the Issuer, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act which failure or incapacity may be reasonably determined solely by the Majority Holders; or

(d) if the Issuer proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the Issuer or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the Issuer and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

(e) if the Issuer defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Bond of such Series issued pursuant to the Indenture and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the Issuer shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) written notice shall have been received by the Trustee from a Credit Facility Issuer securing Bonds of such Series that an event of default has occurred under the Credit Facility Agreement, or there shall have been a failure by said Credit Facility Issuer to make said Credit Facility available or to reinstate the interest component of said Credit Facility in accordance with the terms of said Credit Facility, to the extent said notice or failure is established as an event of default under the terms of a Supplemental Indenture; or

(g) if any time the amount in any Debt Service Reserve Account is less than the Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds of a Series and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; or

(h) more than twenty percent (20%) of the “maintenance special assessments” levied by the Issuer on District lands upon which the Special Assessments are levied to secure one or more Series of Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid within ninety (90) days of when due.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the Issuer before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

SECTION 10.03. Cross Defaults. An Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds shall not be an Event of Default as to any other Series of Bonds, unless otherwise provided in a supplemental indenture.

SECTION 10.04. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Special Assessments securing a Series of Bonds.

If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys’ fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys’ fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the Issuer and the Issuer shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the written direction of the Majority Holders, but shall not be obligated, to direct the Issuer with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power and shall lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Revenue Fund. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds within ninety (90) days after entry of a foreclosure judgment issued by a court of proper jurisdiction (or at such time as soon as possible thereafter) of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Holders.

SECTION 10.05. No Acceleration; Redemption. No Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture shall be subject to acceleration. Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Bonds pursuant to Article VIII hereof shall occur unless all of the Bonds of the Series where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series of Bonds agree to such redemption.

SECTION 10.06. Legal Proceedings by Trustee. If any Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its capacity as Trustee:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series, including, without limitation, the right to require the Issuer to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Bonds of such Series and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series of Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds of such Series;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 10.07. Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder as though no such proceeding had been taken.

SECTION 10.08. Bondholders May Direct Proceedings. The Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series then subject to remedial proceedings under this Article X shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with applicable law and the applicable provisions of the Indenture.

The District hereby agrees that it shall seek to secure the written direction of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Holder of the applicable Series Bonds Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceedings or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series Assessments relating to the Series Bonds Outstanding, or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture. However, Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Holder of the applicable Series Bonds Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive written direction from the Trustee within sixty (60) days or such shorter amount of time as would be required to comply with the ruling of the applicable court following receipt by the Trustee of the written request for direction.

SECTION 10.09. Limitations on Actions by Bondholders; District to Seek Written Direction. No Bondholder shall have any right to pursue any remedy hereunder unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of the applicable Series shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to

exercise the powers hereinabove granted or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities, and (d) the Trustee shall have failed to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

SECTION 10.10. Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds. All rights under the Indenture and a Series of Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds of such Series or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series.

SECTION 10.11. Remedies Not Exclusive. Except as limited under Section 15.01 of this Master Indenture, no remedy contained in the Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each remedy is in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

SECTION 10.12. Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights. No delay or omission in respect of exercising any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair such right or power or be a waiver of such Event of Default, and every remedy given by this Article X may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

SECTION 10.13. Application of Moneys in Event of Default. Any moneys received by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, in connection with any proceedings brought under this Article X with respect to a Series of Bonds shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(a) to the payment of the costs of the Trustee and Paying Agent incurred in connection with actions taken under this Article X with respect to such Series of Bonds, including counsel fees and any disbursements of the Trustee and the Paying Agent, and payment of unpaid fees and expenses owed to the Trustee.

(b) then:

FIRST: to payment of all installments of interest then due on the Bonds of such Series in the order of maturity of such installments of interest, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any preference or priority of one installment of interest over any other installment; and

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due in the order of their due dates, with interest on such Bonds from the respective dates upon which they become due and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal or Redemption Price coming due on such Bonds on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any preference or priority of one such Bond of a Series over another or of any installment of interest over another.

Any surplus remaining after the payments described above shall be paid to the Issuer or to the Person lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

For purposes of the application of moneys described above, to the extent payments of principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds shall have been made under a Credit Facility relating thereto, the Credit Facility Issuer shall be entitled to moneys in the related Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund in accordance with the agreement pursuant to which such Credit Facility has been issued (but subject to subsection (a) hereof and Section 11.04 hereof) and the Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of such Bonds to which such Credit Facility relates.

SECTION 10.14. Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act. The Trustee shall be entitled as of right to the appointment of a receiver and the Trustee, the Bondholders and any receiver so appointed shall have such rights and powers and be subject to such limitations and restrictions as are contained in the Act and other applicable law of the State.

SECTION 10.15. Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act. It is the purpose of this Article to provide such remedies to the Trustee and Bondholders as may be lawfully granted under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State; if any remedy herein granted shall be held unlawful, the Trustee and the Bondholders shall nevertheless be entitled to every other remedy provided by the Act and other applicable laws of the State. It is further intended that, insofar as lawfully possible, the provisions of this Article X shall apply to and be binding upon any receiver appointed in accordance with Section 10.13 hereof.

SECTION 10.16. Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any Event of Default, other than Events of Default described in Section 10.02(a) or (b) hereof, has occurred and is continuing while a Credit Facility securing all or a portion of such Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect, the Credit Facility Issuer shall have the right, in lieu of the Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility, by an instrument in writing, executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings available to the Trustee under the Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee by the Indenture. Said direction shall be controlling to the extent the direction of Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility would have been controlling under this Article. If the Credit Facility Issuer shall be in default in the performance of its obligations under the Credit Facility, said Credit Facility Issuer shall have no rights under this Section.

[END OF ARTICLE X]

ARTICLE XI

THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

SECTION 11.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article XI, to all of which the parties hereto and the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer agree. The Trustee shall act as Trustee under this Master Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.03 hereof, the Trustee shall have only such duties as are expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied on the part of the Trustee.

The Trustee further agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any arbitrage rebate agreement to which it is a party for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, to the extent applicable

SECTION 11.02. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

SECTION 11.03. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of Counsel concerning all questions hereunder; the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney or agent selected by it with reasonable care. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own negligence or willful misconduct hereunder.

SECTION 11.04. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, and shall, to the extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the proper exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, except with respect to its own willful misconduct or negligence hereunder. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys held by the Trustee or coming into its hands but exclusive of the Rebate Fund and moneys from a drawing on any Credit Facility, which right of payment shall be prior to the right of the holders of the Bonds. The Trustee shall promptly, but not less than monthly, provide periodic reports of any moneys the Trustee has deducted for amounts owing to it. This Section 11.04 shall survive the termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and, as to any Trustee, its removal or resignation as Trustee. No provision of this Master Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds.

SECTION 11.05. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

SECTION 11.06. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice by Electronic Means or first-class mail to registered Holders of a Series of Bonds of all defaults known to the Trustee, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term “defaults” for purposes of this Section and Section 11.07 being defined to include the events specified as “Events of Default” in Article X hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein); provided that, except in the case of a default in payment of principal or interest or Redemption Price, the Trustee may withhold such notice so long as it in good faith determines that such withholding is in the interest of the Bondholders. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default other than a payment default under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture or a notification by a Credit Facility Issuer of a default under its Credit Facility, unless notified in writing of such default by the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder, and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

SECTION 11.07. Obligation to Act on Defaults. The Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in respect of any default or otherwise, unless it is requested in writing to do so by the Majority Holders which are or would be, upon the taking of such action, subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of this Master Indenture if in its opinion such action may tend to involve expense or liability, and unless it is also furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for actions taken at the direction of the Majority Holders.

SECTION 11.08. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, or Electronic Means, telegram, facsimile transmission, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the persons purporting to be authorized (which in the case of the Issuer shall be a Responsible Officer) or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

SECTION 11.09. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Bondholders may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer; provided, however, that if the Trustee determines that any such relation is in conflict with its duties under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, it shall eliminate the conflict or resign as Trustee.

SECTION 11.10. Construction of Ambiguous Provisions. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and except as otherwise provided in Article XIII of this Master Indenture, any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Bondholders. The Trustee shall give prompt notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construction.

SECTION 11.11. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect. Notice of such resignation shall be sent by Electronic Means or first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within ninety (90) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed. Notice of such resignation shall also be given to any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds.

SECTION 11.12. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time without cause by either (a) the Issuer, if no default exists under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or (b) an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by the Owners of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and filed with the Issuer. A photographic copy of any instrument or instruments filed with the Issuer under the provisions of this paragraph, duly certified by a Responsible Officer, shall be delivered promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer or the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or the Trustee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

SECTION 11.13. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appear on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Registrar, Credit Facility Issuer, if any, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation or removal as the date when such resignation or removal was to take effect, the Majority Holders in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee or the Trustee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

SECTION 11.14. Qualification of Successor. A successor Trustee shall be a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

SECTION 11.15. Instruments of Succession. Subject to Section 11.16 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and thereupon, such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. The Trustee ceasing to act hereunder, after deducting all amounts owed to the Trustee, shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder and, upon request of the successor Trustee, the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments prepared by the Issuer transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the predecessor Trustee, except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof.

SECTION 11.16. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 11.14 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article XI. The Trustee may not resign as the Paying Agent or the Registrar without resigning as Trustee.

SECTION 11.17. Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar. The provisions of Sections 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, 11.08, 11.09, 11.10, 11.16 and 11.24 hereof are hereby made applicable to the Paying Agent and the Registrar, as appropriate, and any Person serving as Paying Agent and/or Registrar, hereby enters into and agrees to comply with the covenants and agreements of this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures applicable to the Paying Agent and Registrar, respectively.

SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer, the Trustee, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, not less than forty-five (45) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation not less than three (3) weeks prior to such resignation date to the Bondholders, mailed to their addresses as such appear in the Bond Register. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such instrument and notice, but only if a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall have been appointed as hereinafter provided, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of ninety (90) days following the giving of notice, then the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be authorized to petition any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar as provided in Section 11.22 hereof.

SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Paying Agent or Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the Issuer appointing a successor, or an instrument or instruments in writing designating, and accompanied by an instrument or appointment by the Issuer of, such successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. After any such appointment, notice of such appointment shall be given by the Issuer to the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Registrar, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. Any new Paying Agent or Registrar so appointed shall immediately, and without further act, supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar.

SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Registrar (a) shall be a commercial bank or trust company (i) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (i) authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures and (iii) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign and no appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation as the date when such resignation is to take effect, the retiring Paying Agent or Registrar may forthwith apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Notice of such appointment shall be given by the Successor Registrar or Paying Agent to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. In the absence of such an appointment, the Trustee shall become the Registrar or Paying Agent, and shall so notify the Issuer, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on the Bonds, and all Bondholders.

SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Registrar, such

predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and the Issuer shall, after payment of its fees and expenses, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar, except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof, and such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation, purchaser or entity into which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation, purchaser or entity resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation, purchaser or entity which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Paying Agent or Registrar under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

[END OF ARTICLE XI]

ARTICLE XII
ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds. Any action to be taken by Bondholders may be evidenced by one or more concurrent written instruments of similar tenor signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by an agent appointed in writing. The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be provided by acknowledgment before a notary public or other officer empowered to take acknowledgments or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Any action by the Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Owners of the same Bond in respect of anything done or suffered by the Issuer, Trustee, Paying Agent or Registrar in pursuance thereof.

[END OF ARTICLE XII]

ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS

SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended or supplemented, from time to time, without the consent of the Bondholders, by a Supplemental Indenture authorized by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer filed with the Trustee, for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to add additional covenants of the Issuer or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(b) for any purpose not inconsistent with the terms of the related Indenture, or to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision (whether because of any inconsistency with any other provision hereof or otherwise) of the related Indenture, in such manner as shall not impair the security hereof or thereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders;

(c) to provide for the execution of any and all contracts and other documents as may be required in order to effectuate the conveyance of any portion of a Project to the State, the County, or any department, agency or branch thereof, or any other unit of government of the State, provided, however, that the Issuer shall have caused to be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such conveyance shall not impair the security hereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders; and

(d) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the Issuer, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Holders of the Bonds; or (ii) if such changes do have an adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments.

SECTION 13.02. Amendments With Bondholders' Consent. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.01 hereof, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture approved by the Majority Holders in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding in the case of the Master Indenture, and of the Series of Bonds then Outstanding and secured by such Supplemental Indenture in the case of an amendment of a Supplemental Indenture including, but not limited to, any material amendment to the Special Assessments and related proceedings which secure a Series of Bonds; provided that with respect to (a) the interest payable upon any Bonds, (b) the dates of maturity or redemption provisions of any Bonds, (c) this Article XIII and (d) the security provisions hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, which may only be amended by approval of the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds to be so amended.

SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel. The Trustee is authorized to join in the execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture or amendment permitted by this Article XIII and in so doing is entitled to require and to rely on a written opinion of Counsel at the expense of the Issuer that such Supplemental Indenture or amendment is so permitted and has been duly authorized by the Issuer and that all things

necessary to make it a valid and binding agreement have been done. If such amendment relates to a Series of Bonds which are Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Issuer shall, upon request of the Trustee, cause there to be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not adversely affect the status of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any Supplemental Indenture or amendment that imposes additional obligations on the Trustee or adversely affects the Trustee's rights and immunities hereunder.

[END OF ARTICLE XIII]

ARTICLE XIV DEFEASANCE

SECTION 14.01. Defeasance. When interest on, and principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, the Bonds of a Series or any portion thereof to be defeased have been paid, or there shall have been deposited with the Trustee or such other escrow agent designated in a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (the “Escrow Agent”) moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys, remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay (i) such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased, and (ii) any other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer, but only to the extent the Issuer has agreed to pay the same on or before the defeasance of the Bonds, the right, title and interest of the Trustee with respect to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased shall thereupon cease, the lien of the Indenture on the Pledged Revenues, and the Funds (other than the Rebate Fund, unless all rebate liability has been satisfied as determined by the Issuer) and Accounts established under the Indenture shall be defeased and discharged, and the Trustee, on demand of the Issuer, shall release the Indenture as to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be so defeased and shall execute such documents to evidence such release as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and shall turn over to the Issuer or to such Person, body or authority as may be entitled to receive the same all balances remaining in any Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) upon the defeasance in whole of all of the Bonds of a Series.

SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer deposits with the Escrow Agent moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds of a Series becoming due, either at maturity or by redemption or otherwise, together with all interest accruing thereon to the date of maturity or such prior redemption, and reimburses or causes to be reimbursed or pays or causes to be paid the other amounts required to be reimbursed or paid under Section 14.01 hereof, interest on such Bonds of a Series shall cease to accrue on such date of maturity or prior redemption and all liability of the Issuer with respect to such Bonds of a Series shall likewise cease, except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, that (a) if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of the redemption thereof shall have been duly given in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.02 hereof, or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice, and (b) in the event that any Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days following a deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent, in accordance with this Section, the Issuer shall have given the Escrow Agent, in form satisfactory to the Escrow Agent, irrevocable instructions to mail to the Owners of such Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the Bond Register, a notice stating that a deposit in accordance with this Section has been made with the Escrow Agent and that the Bonds to which such notice relates are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, and interest on, said Bonds of a Series. Thereafter such Bonds shall be deemed not to be Outstanding hereunder and the Owners of such Bonds shall be restricted exclusively to the funds so deposited for any claim of whatsoever nature with respect to such Bonds, and the Escrow Agent shall hold such funds in trust for such Owners. At the time of the deposit referred to above, there shall be delivered to the Trustee and any Escrow Agent a verification from a firm of independent Certified Public Accountants stating that the principal of

and interest on the Defeasance Securities, together with the stated amount of any cash remaining on deposit with the Escrow Agent, will be sufficient without reinvestment to pay the remaining principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such defeased Bonds. In addition to the foregoing, Bond Counsel shall deliver an Opinion that the subject Bonds are no longer Outstanding hereunder and if such defeased Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, that such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of such Bonds.

Money so deposited with the Escrow Agent which remains unclaimed three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Escrow Agent in default with respect to any covenant in the Indenture or the Bonds of the Series contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Escrow Agent, before making payment to the Issuer, may at the request and expense of the Issuer and if directed by the Issuer, shall cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

[END OF ARTICLE XIV]

ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse. No personal recourse shall be had for any claim based on this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds against any member of the Board of the Issuer, officer, employee or agent, past, present or future, of the Issuer or of any successor body as such, either directly or through the Issuer or any such successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or Rule of law or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise.

The Bonds of each Series are payable solely from the Pledged Revenues, and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. There shall be no other recourse under the Bonds, the Indenture or otherwise, against the Issuer or any other property now or hereafter owned by it.

SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates. In any case where an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto, the Holders of the Bonds and Credit Facility Issuers, if any.

SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded. If any term of Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds or the application thereof for any reason or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions or the application of such terms or provisions to Persons and situations other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each remaining term and provision hereof and thereof shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice. If for any reason it shall be impossible to make duplication of any notice required hereby in a newspaper or newspapers, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

SECTION 15.06. Notices. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture if and when personally delivered and receipted for, or if mailed by first class mail, addressed as follows:

(a) As to the Issuer -

Langley South Community Development District
c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite #410W
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Attn: Craig Wrathell

(b) As to the Trustee -

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite #460
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
Attn: Amanda Kumar

Any of the foregoing may, by notice sent to each of the others, designate a different or additional address to which notices under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture are to be sent.

All documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and not required to be redelivered shall be retained in its possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, any Consultant, any Bondholder and the agents and representatives thereof as evidence in writing.

SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law. This Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns. All the covenants, promises and agreements in this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures contained by or on behalf of the Issuer or by or on behalf of the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only. The table of contents and descriptive headings in this Master Indenture are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

SECTION 15.10. Counterparts. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Master Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 15.12. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an

account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

SECTION 15.13. Brokerage Confirmations. The Issuer acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the Issuer the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish or otherwise make available to the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

[END OF ARTICLE XV]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Langley South Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of its Board and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Name: Cindy Cerbone
Title: Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as Trustee,
Paying Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Name: Amanda Kumar
Title: Vice President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by _____, Chairperson/Vice Chairperson of Langley South Community Development District (the “Issuer”), who acknowledged that he/she did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is his/her free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that he/she appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that he/she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. He/she is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
 Print Name: _____
 NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA
 My commission expires _____

[illegible]

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2024, by Cindy Cerbone, Assistant Secretary of Langley South Community Development District (the "Issuer"), who acknowledged that she did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that she appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. She is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
 Print Name: _____
 NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA
 My commission expires _____

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF BROWARD)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2024, by Amanda Kumar, a Vice President of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee (the “Trustee”), who acknowledged that she did so sign said instrument as such officer for and on behalf of the Trustee; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of the Trustee; that she appeared before me on this day in person and acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. She is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
 Print Name: _____
 NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____
 My commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF
LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The present boundaries of Langley South Community Development District are as follows:

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

The Project includes, but is not limited to, the following improvements:

- Stormwater management and control facilities, including, but not limited to, related earthwork;
- Water, wastewater and reclaimed water systems, including connection fees;
- Onsite and offsite roadway improvements including impact fees;
- Landscaping in public rights-of-way, including entrance features;
- Hardscape;
- Differential cost of undergrounding electric utilities;
- Onsite conservation;
- Recreational amenities; and
- All related soft and incidental costs.

EXHIBIT C

[FORM OF BOND]

R-_____

\$_____

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
CITY OF MASCOTTE
LAKE COUNTY
LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND,
SERIES 20__**

Interest Rate

Maturity Date

Date of Original Issuance

CUSIP

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Langley South Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered owner shown above or registered assigns, on the date specified above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, upon presentation and surrender hereof (except while the herein described Bonds are in book-entry only form, in which case presentation shall not be required) at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), the Principal Amount set forth above with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable on the first day of May of each year. Principal of this Bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent made payable to the registered owner and mailed on each May 1 and November 1, commencing _____ to the address of the registered owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as registrar (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each interest payment date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"). Such interest shall be payable from the most recent interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to _____, 202_, in which case from _____, 202_, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding interest payment date, in which case from such interest payment date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable

to the registered owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor bank or trust company being herein called the "Trustee"), notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the herein described Indenture.

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY OF MASCOTTE, FLORIDA (THE "CITY"), LAKE COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee, of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Langley South Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chairperson/Vice Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and a facsimile of its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary/Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: _____

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Vice President

[Back of Bond]

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the Langley South Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the “Act”), Ordinance No. 2023-09-645 enacted by the City Council of the City of Mascotte, Florida, on September 6, 2023, designated as “Langley South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 20__” (the “Bonds”), in the aggregate principal amount of _____ Dollars (\$_____) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, interest rate and maturity. The Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly the Act, to pay a portion of the design, acquisition, construction and certain ongoing operations and maintenance costs of certain public infrastructure improvements consisting of a stormwater management and control facilities, including, but not limited to, related earthwork, water, wastewater and reclaimed water systems, including connection fees, onsite and offsite roadway improvements including impact fees, landscaping in public rights-of-way, including entrance features, hardscape, onsite conservation, recreational amenities, and all related soft and incidental costs. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds in authorized denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2024, (the “Master Indenture”), as amended and supplemented by a _____ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____ 1, 20__ (the “_____ Supplemental Indenture” and together with the Master Indenture, the “Indenture”), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund and other Funds and Accounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the registered owners of Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the owner of this Bond that such owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, Lake County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the City of Mascotte, Florida, Lake County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of,

premium, if any, and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the redemption price of the Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund payments, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee a revised mandatory sinking fund schedule recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund payments as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund payments for all Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund payment due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to mandatory sinking fund payments for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer in whole or in part at any time on or after May 1, ____, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount to be redeemed) set forth below, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, upon notice from the Issuer to the Trustee as set forth in the Indenture.

<u>Redemption Period</u> <u>(Both Dates Inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
_____ 1, ____ to _____ 31, ____	%
_____ 1, ____ to _____ 31, ____	
_____ 1, ____ and thereafter	

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on November 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or

extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Bonds to be Paid</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Bonds to be Paid</u>

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any interest payment date, at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the Bond Redemption Fund following the payment of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.08 of the Indenture; (ii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund and any other excluded fund or account as provided in the Supplemental Indenture) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture; (iii) if made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, from moneys in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the Indenture; (iv) from excess moneys transferred from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with the Indenture; (v) if made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Bond Redemption Fund following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by the Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to the Indenture to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable; or (vi) either prior to the Completion Date or after the Completion Date, as the case may be, from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with the Indenture.

Notice of Redemption

The Trustee shall cause notice of redemption to be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of redemption to all registered owners of Bonds to be redeemed (as such owners appear on the books of the Registrar on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing) and to certain additional parties as set forth in the Indenture; provided, however, that failure to mail any such notice or any defect in the notice or the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds for which such notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. If less than all of the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall specify the Bonds to be redeemed. On the redemption

date, the Bonds called for redemption will be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and on such date interest shall cease to accrue, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Indenture and the registered owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof. If the amount of funds so deposited with the Trustee, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on all Bonds so called for redemption on such date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and interest on any Bonds not paid shall continue to accrue, as provided in the Indenture.

Partial Redemption of Bonds. If less than all the Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed randomly in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an optional redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of the Indenture. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in connection with the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

STATEMENT OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Fifth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Lake County, Florida, rendered on the 24th day of January, 2024.

Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

Secretary/Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors

Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.

EXHIBIT D
FORM OF REQUISITION

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 20__

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Langley South Community Development District (the “Issuer”) hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), dated as of September 1, 2024, as supplemented by that certain _____ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____, 20__ (the “Indenture”) (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (1) Requisition Number:
- (2) Name of Payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
- (3) Amount Payable:
- (4) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state costs of issuance, if applicable):
- (5) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- 1. ☐ obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer,

or

☐ this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the Acquisition and Construction Fund that have not previously been paid;
- 2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Acquisition and Construction Fund;
- 3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the Project;
- 4. each disbursement represents a Cost of the Project which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment

of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the Issuer.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement for other than costs of issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

Consulting Engineer

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

14

Memorandum

To: Board of Supervisors

From: District Management

Date: October 7, 2024

RE: HB7013 - Special Districts Performance Measures and Standards Reporting

To enhance accountability and transparency, new regulations were established for all special districts, by the Florida Legislature, during their 2024 legislative session. Starting on October 1, 2024, or by the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation (whichever comes later), each special district must establish goals and objectives for each program and activity, as well as develop performance measures and standards to assess the achievement of these goals and objectives. Additionally, by December 1 each year (initial report due on December 1, 2025), each special district is required to publish an annual report on its website, detailing the goals and objectives achieved, the performance measures and standards used, and any goals or objectives that were not achieved.

District Management has identified the following key categories to focus on for Fiscal Year 2025 and develop statutorily compliant goals for each:

- Community Communication and Engagement
- Infrastructure and Facilities Maintenance
- Financial Transparency and Accountability

Additionally, special districts must provide an annual reporting form to share with the public that reflects whether the goals & objectives were met for the year. District Management has streamlined these requirements into a single document that meets both the statutory requirements for goal/objective setting and annual reporting.

The proposed goals/objectives and the annual reporting form are attached as exhibit A to this memo. District Management recommends that the Board of Supervisors adopt these goals and objectives to maintain compliance with HB7013 and further enhance their commitment to the accountability and transparency of the District.

Exhibit A: Goals, Objectives and Annual Reporting Form

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
Performance Measures/Standards & Annual Reporting Form
October 1, 2024 – September 30, 2025

1. COMMUNITY COMMUNICATION AND ENGAGEMENT

Goal 1.1 Public Meetings Compliance

Objective: Hold at least two (2) regular Board of Supervisor meetings per year to conduct CDD related business and discuss community needs.

Measurement: Number of public board meetings held annually as evidenced by meeting minutes and legal advertisements.

Standard: A minimum of two (2) regular board meetings was held during the fiscal year.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Goal 1.2 Notice of Meetings Compliance

Objective: Provide public notice of each meeting at least seven days in advance, as specified in Section 190.007(1), using at least two communication methods.

Measurement: Timeliness and method of meeting notices as evidenced by posting to CDD website, publishing in local newspaper and via electronic communication.

Standard: 100% of meetings were advertised with 7 days' notice per statute on at least two mediums (i.e., newspaper, CDD website, electronic communications).

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Goal 1.3 Access to Records Compliance

Objective: Ensure that meeting minutes and other public records are readily available and easily accessible to the public by completing monthly CDD website checks.

Measurement: Monthly website reviews will be completed to ensure meeting minutes and other public records are up to date as evidenced by District Management's records.

Standard: 100% of monthly website checks were completed by District Management.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

2. **INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MAINTENANCE**

Goal 2.1 District Infrastructure and Facilities Inspections

Objective: District Engineer will conduct an annual inspection of the District's infrastructure and related systems.

Measurement: A minimum of one (1) inspection completed per year as evidenced by district engineer's report related to district's infrastructure and related systems.

Standard: Minimum of one (1) inspection was completed in the Fiscal Year by the district's engineer.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

3. **FINANCIAL TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

Goal 3.1 Annual Budget Preparation

Objective: Prepare and approve the annual proposed budget by June 15 and final budget was adopted by September 30 each year.

Measurement: Proposed budget was approved by the Board before June 15 and final budget was adopted by September 30 as evidenced by meeting minutes and budget documents listed on CDD website and/or within district records.

Standard: 100% of budget approval and adoption were completed by the statutory deadlines and posted to the CDD website.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Goal 3.2 Financial Reports

Objective: Publish to the CDD website the most recent versions of the following documents: annual audit, current fiscal year budget with any amendments, and most recent financials within the latest agenda package.

Measurement: Annual audit, previous years' budgets, and financials are accessible to the public as evidenced by corresponding documents on the CDD website.

Standard: CDD website contains 100% of the following information: most recent annual audit, most recently adopted/amended fiscal year budget, and most recent agenda package with updated financials.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

Goal 3.3 Annual Financial Audit

Objective: Conduct an annual independent financial audit per statutory requirements and publish the results to the CDD website for public inspection and transmit said results to the State of Florida.

Measurement: Timeliness of audit completion and publication as evidenced by meeting minutes showing board approval and annual audit is available on the CDD website and transmitted to the State of Florida.

Standard: Audit was completed by an independent auditing firm per statutory requirements and results were posted to the CDD website and transmitted to the State of Florida.

Achieved: Yes ☐ No ☐

District Manager

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Print Name

Print Name

Date

Date

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

15

Lighting Services Agreement 24005DE1F

THIS LIGHTING SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is entered into by and between **Duke Energy One, Inc.** ("Duke"), a Delaware corporation, having a physical address at 3300 Exchange Place, Lake Mary, FL 32746 and **Langley South Community Development District** ("Customer"). Duke and Customer are hereinafter each referred to as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, Customer desires for Duke to provide lighting equipment and services as a managed service ("Services") to Customer at one or more of its locations (each a "Site") as defined and set forth in the applicable Exhibits which shall be attached to this Agreement from time to time; and

WHEREAS, Duke is willing to provide certain specified equipment and the Services in accordance with the terms and conditions defined below.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Scope of Services.** Duke shall provide various Services from time to time, including all of the following: (a) the installation of equipment as identified in an applicable Exhibit (the "Equipment"); (b) the operation of the Equipment; and/or (c) the maintenance, repair and replacement of the Equipment. The Services to be provided by Duke shall be described in an applicable Exhibit to this Agreement.
2. **Exhibits to the Agreement.** Each Exhibit shall be signed by both Parties. All Exhibits executed by the Parties that reference this Agreement are incorporated into this Agreement by reference and intended to be binding on the Parties hereto.
3. **Payment.** Duke's compensation for the Services shall be described in the applicable Exhibit. Duke will bill Customer on a monthly basis or as Services are performed. Invoices shall be due and payable on terms specified in the applicable Exhibit. Overdue amounts shall be subject to a late fee each month equal to a percentage specified in the Exhibit for any unpaid balance.
4. **Term and Termination.**
 - A. The term of this Agreement shall continue for so long as any Exhibit remains in force and effect. Each Exhibit may specify a term for the provision of Services as specified in the applicable Exhibit (the "Exhibit Term") to continue after the Commencement Date (as defined in the applicable Exhibit). This Agreement and each such Exhibit shall continue in force and effect unless otherwise terminated as provided herein. If either Party breaches any material provision of this Agreement or an Exhibit, including payment obligations, which material breach remains uncured for a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of written notice, the non-breaching Party may terminate this Agreement and such Exhibit and exercise all available remedies including, in the event of breach by the Customer, immediate removal by Duke of all its Equipment.

Customer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by (a) providing a minimum of ninety (90) days written notice prior to termination and (b) paying the termination fee ("Termination Fee") specified in the applicable Exhibit, plus paying the then current value of the Equipment at the Fair Market Value of the Equipment as determined pursuant

to Section 4.E. below. In the event of any such termination, Duke shall be paid for all Services provided prior to the effective date of termination in addition to the applicable Termination Fee.

Upon Duke's receipt of payment in full of all of Customer's payment obligations, including the applicable Termination Fee.

- B. Upon Duke Energy's receipt of payment in full of all of Customer's payments obligations, including applicable Termination Fee, Customer shall own the Equipment on an "AS IS" basis and agrees to indemnify Duke Energy from any and all claims, obligations and liabilities arising from such Equipment after such termination date.
- C. Each Exhibit also shall be terminated immediately upon the occurrence of: (i) insolvency of either of the Parties, and (ii) changes in laws, regulations or governmental restrictions which would make the providing of the applicable Services impossible or impractical for Duke, or (iii) any act which jeopardizes Duke's title to or rights in the Equipment.
- D. Duke may terminate this Agreement for its convenience and benefit by providing at least ninety (90) days prior written notice to Customer. Such termination by Duke shall not relieve Customer of Customer's obligation to pay Duke for Services performed up to the date of termination. Upon such termination, Customer shall own the Equipment on an "AS IS" basis and agrees to indemnify Duke Energy from any and all claims, obligations and liabilities arising from such Equipment after such termination date.
- E. At least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the Exhibit Term of each Exhibit or any extensions, Customer shall send notice to Duke of its choice of the options indicated below. If Customer fails to issue such notice in a timely manner, or if the option selected by Customer is not accomplished within a period not to exceed sixty (60) days after the date Customer's notice is received, Duke may, at its option and in Duke's sole discretion, abandon the Equipment in place. Such abandonment will serve to transfer title and all rights and obligations incident thereto to Customer. Customer agrees to accept title to any Equipment so abandoned on an "AS IS" basis and agrees to indemnify Duke against any and all claims, obligations or liabilities related to such Equipment after such date. With the issuance of timely notice, Customer has the option to:
 - (i) Request that Duke remove the Equipment from the Site, solely at Customer's expense and at no cost or expense to Duke; or
 - (ii) Enter into a new Exhibit under the terms agreeable to both Parties in each Party's discretion;

As used in this Section, including the circumstances of Customer's termination of an Exhibit before the Exhibit Term has expired under Section 4.B., the term "**Fair Market Value**" shall mean the price which a willing buyer (who is neither a lessor (whether or not in possession), nor lender (whether or not in possession) nor a used equipment dealer) would pay for the Equipment in an arm's length transaction to a willing seller under no compulsion to sell; provided however, that in such determination:

- (i) the Equipment shall be assumed to be in the condition in which it is required to be maintained and returned under this Agreement;
- (ii) the Equipment will be valued on an installed and in place basis; and
- (iii) costs of removal of the Equipment from the current location shall not be a deduction from such valuation.

If the Parties are not able to agree on the Fair Market Value at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the Exhibit Term or sixty (60) days prior to the early termination date elected by

Customer under Section 4.B., Duke and customer shall agree upon an independent appraiser (reasonably acceptable to Duke and Customer) to determine the Fair Market Value, and that determination shall be final, binding and conclusive on both Parties. Duke and Customer shall equally share all costs associated with any such appraisal.

5. **Customer's Duties.** Customer shall provide reasonable access to the Site at all times for Duke to perform the Services, including access for all vehicles (including, but not limited to, cranes and other heavy construction vehicles), tools, materials and supplies reasonably required for maintenance of the Equipment. Customer shall provide a location on the Site for installation of Equipment, as well as reasonable lay-down area to store parts and perform the Services. Any additional costs incurred by Duke due to inadequate access to the Site shall entitle Duke to an equitable adjustment in its installation schedule and the compensation. Customer shall promptly furnish Duke with all information necessary for Duke to perform the Services, and Duke shall be entitled to rely upon such information. Duke shall have the right to suspend Services or adjust the schedule accordingly due to inadequate access to the Site, if any necessary information is not promptly provided, or if the safety of any person or property might be jeopardized by continuing with the Services.
6. **Ownership Rights.** Duke shall retain title to all Equipment provided by Duke pursuant to this Agreement, including all enhancements and accessories thereto, notwithstanding the fact that the Equipment or any part thereof may become in any manner attached to, embedded in or resting on any real property or building of Customer. Customer shall take no affirmative actions that result in the Equipment, and all enhancements and accessions thereto, being encumbered by any liens, encumbrances, or claims of any kind. To evidence Duke's right, title and interest in and to the Equipment, Duke intends to file UCC-1 financing statements in such jurisdictions as Duke determines are reasonably necessary. In order to secure the due payment and performance of all of the indebtedness, liabilities and obligations, whether now existing or hereafter arising, of Customer to Duke, under this Agreement (including all schedules and Exhibits), including, without limitation, payment of the Termination Fee and Fair Market Value of equipment. Customer hereby grants to Duke a lien on and security interest in the Equipment and in all accessions and additions thereto and all substitutions and replacements thereof and all proceeds of the foregoing, including, without limitation, insurance proceeds. Customer hereby authorizes Duke, at Duke's expense, to file and record UCC-1 financing statements, continuation statements and such other notices and documents as may be necessary indicating the interest of Duke in the Equipment and/or to perfect, confirm, maintain or protect such security interest. Further, Customer agrees to execute and deliver to Duke such other instruments and documents as Duke shall reasonably request to evidence such interest of Duke in the Equipment and to perfect, confirm, maintain or protect such security interest. Customer shall not make any alterations, additions or improvements to the Equipment without Duke's prior written consent. Upon transfer of the Equipment to Customer or upon any termination of this Agreement or an Exhibit, Duke agrees to terminate any UCC-1 financing statements filed to secure Duke's interest in the Equipment within twenty (20) days after request by Customer.
7. **Financial Condition.** If Customer's financial condition declines in any material respect at any time during any Exhibit Term, such that Duke has reasonable grounds for concerns about its Equipment or Customer's ability to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or an applicable Exhibit, Duke may request, in writing, and subject to a confidentiality agreement being in full force and effect, that Customer provide annual audited financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and quarterly unaudited consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP (subject to normal year-end adjustments and the omission of footnotes) within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each fiscal year and 60 days after the end of each fiscal quarter, as applicable, and in each case fairly presenting the financial condition of the Customer, and certified by the chief financial officer or other appropriate officer of the applicable entity; provided, however, in the event such entity is

required to make its annual audited and quarterly unaudited financial statements available to the public, then Duke shall use public sources to obtain such information.

8. **Safety.** Customer will ensure that all Occupational Safety and Health Act requirements are adhered to for the area of the Site where any Equipment, in support of the Services, is stored or situated. Duke will ensure that all Occupational Safety and Health Act requirements are adhered to during construction, installation, maintenance, repair and replacement of the Equipment at the Customer's Site. Customer shall promptly notify Duke of any events or problems, other than that of a routine nature, relating to the operation and maintenance of the Equipment, which come to Customer's attention. Customer shall not permit its employees, contractors or others to tamper with, adjust, or change any of the Equipment.
9. **Warranty.** Duke shall perform the Services (i) in a professional, safe, diligent, and workmanlike manner consistent with the highest industry standards, (ii) free of material defects and errors, (iii) in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, permits, approvals, codes, regulations, and ordinances, and (iv) in such a way as to minimize unreasonable interference with the operation of the Customer's Site. Duke shall obtain all federal, state, local and municipal permits, licenses and approvals required in connection with any construction, installation, or maintenance work. The Equipment provided by Duke shall be in good working order and free of material defects and errors. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or any applicable Exhibit, Duke makes no other warranties or representations, whether statutory, express, or implied.

WITH REGARD TO EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY DUKE FOR CUSTOMER IN CONNECTION WITH DUKE'S PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE ONLY WARRANTIES APPLICABLE TO THE EQUIPMENT ARE THOSE WARRANTIES, IF ANY, PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, ANY APPLICABLE EXHIBIT, AND THOSE MADE BY THE APPLICABLE MANUFACTURERS OF SUCH EQUIPMENT. DUKE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER STATUTORY, EXPRESS, OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

10. **Limitation of Liability.** EXCEPT FOR DUKE'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS IN SECTION 20 BELOW, DUKE'S TOTAL CUMULATIVE LIABILITY FOR CLAIMS OF ANY KIND WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT LIABILITY), UNDER ANY WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE, FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES, SHALL IN NO CASE EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEES FOR THE SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING MONTHLY FEES AND ANY CONTRIBUTION IN AID OF CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION FEES) ACTUALLY PAID BY CUSTOMER TO DUKE DURING THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO SUCH LIABILITY, AND CUSTOMER HEREBY RELEASES DUKE FROM ANY LIABILITY IN EXCESS OF SUCH AMOUNT. THIS MONETARY LIMITATION SHALL SURVIVE THE FAILURE OF ANY EXCLUSIVE REMEDY.

NEITHER DUKE NOR CUSTOMER SHALL BE LIABLE, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT LIABILITY), UNDER ANY WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE RELATING TO THE SERVICES OR THIS AGREEMENT, FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR INCIDENTAL LOSS OR DAMAGE, ANY DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF ANY PROPERTY OR EQUIPMENT, OR ANY LOSS OF USE OF PROPERTY OR EQUIPMENT.

ALL OF THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT PROVIDING FOR LIMITATION OF OR PROTECTION AGAINST LIABILITY OF DUKE SHALL ALSO PROTECT ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, AND AFFILIATES, AND SHALL APPLY REGARDLESS OF THE FAULT, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY OF DUKE, ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, OR AFFILIATES.

THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 10 SHALL APPLY NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

11. **Protection of Equipment.** Customer shall protect the Equipment from and shall be liable for loss or damage to the Equipment while the Equipment is on Customer's property, resulting from the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of Customer, vandalism or weather-related damage.
12. **Assignment; Subcontracting.** This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding on the Parties and their successors and assigns. Neither Party shall assign all or any portion of this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party, except that either Party may assign the Agreement without such consent to its successor by merger, or to an entity acquiring all or substantially all of its assets or to its parent or a wholly owned subsidiary; provided however, following an assignment to a parent or other subsidiary, the assigning Party shall remain liable for the performance of this Agreement by such parent or subsidiary. Duke may use subcontractors to perform the Services, but Duke shall continue to be responsible for the performance of the Services.
13. **Site Ownership.** Customer represents that it (i) has easement interests for use of the Site, or (ii) is authorized to bind and does bind (or will bind prior to the occurrence of any loss or damage thereto) all persons or entities currently having, or acquiring in the future any legal or equitable interest or right to occupy the Site, to the releases and limitations of liability set forth in this Agreement. If Customer fails to bind to this limitation any third party having, or hereafter acquiring, any interest in the Site, Customer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Duke harmless from and against such liability to the extent that it would cause Duke's total liability to exceed the limit of liability stated in this Agreement.
14. **Waiver.** The failure of either Party to insist upon performance of any term or condition of this Agreement or to exercise any right hereunder on one or more occasions shall not constitute a waiver or relinquishment of its right to demand future performance of such term or condition, or to exercise such a right in the future.
15. **Confidentiality.** Information disclosed by either Party to the other may include confidential or proprietary information of such Party or third parties to whom it is bound by written obligations of confidentiality ("Confidential Information"). If such Confidential Information is specifically labeled as proprietary or confidential, the Party receiving such Confidential Information shall keep it in confidence and shall not disclose it to any third party for a period ending two (2) years after completion of the applicable Services. Neither Party shall be obligated to maintain the confidentiality of any Confidential Information if: (a) the information was in the receiving Party's possession or was known to the receiving Party prior to its receipt from the other Party and the receiving Party was under no legal obligation to protect the confidentiality of such information; (b) the information is independently developed by the receiving Party without the utilization of the Confidential Information; (c) the information is or becomes public knowledge without the fault of the receiving Party; (d) the information is or becomes available to the receiving Party from another source without breach of any legal obligation to protect such information; or (e) the information is further disclosed by the receiving Party pursuant to a legal or other governmental requirement and the receiving Party gives reasonable prior notice to the disclosing Party of such legal or other government requirement to make such further disclosure, promptly in writing, and prior to making

any such disclosure, so that the disclosing Party may seek and obtain appropriate relief to limit or narrow disclosure and to obtain a protective order to prevent publication.

16. **Delays.** In no event shall Duke be responsible for any damages arising out of any failure to perform or delay due to any cause beyond Duke's reasonable control, including but not limited to riot, war, public emergency, fire, earthquake, acts of God, governmental restrictions, labor disturbances, strikes, delays in delivery of Equipment, or any act or failure to act by Customer or any third party. In such an event, Duke shall be entitled to an extension of time necessary to overcome the cause of the failure to perform or delay.
17. **Survival; Severability.** All Sections of this Agreement providing for indemnification, confidentiality or limitation of liability shall survive termination, cancellation or expiration of this Agreement or any Exhibit to this Agreement. If any provision, or part thereof, of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalid provision or part thereof shall be stricken from the Agreement, and the remainder of the Agreement or provision shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
18. **No Publication.** Customer shall not use Duke's name or the fact that Duke is performing Services for Customer in any press releases, media statements or public communications or otherwise publicize this Agreement without Duke's prior written consent. Customer shall not use Duke's (including its subsidiaries and affiliates) name, logos, trademarks, service marks, trade names or trade secrets in any way without Duke's prior written consent, and Duke shall not be deemed to have granted Customer a license of, or granted Customer any rights in, any of the foregoing by entering into this Agreement.
19. **Insurance.** Duke represents and warrants that it has met all requirements under Florida law with regard to workers' compensation and automobile liability coverage. Duke is self-insured for workers' compensation, automobile liability and general liability coverage.
20. **Indemnification.** Duke shall indemnify, defend, protect, and hold harmless Customer, Customer's successors and assigns, and their respective members, managers, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, representatives, affiliates, attorneys, and agents from and against any and all claims, liabilities, and expenses (including litigation costs and reasonable attorney's fees) relating to accidents, injuries, loss, or damage of or to any person or property arising from or alleged to arise from the negligence or intentional misconduct of Duke or others acting on behalf of Duke in connection with the construction, installation, maintenance, repair, and replacement of the Equipment or other Services at the Customer's Site; provided, however, the foregoing shall not apply to the extent any claims, liabilities, and expenses are caused by the sole negligence or intentional misconduct on the part of Customer or others acting on behalf of Customer.
21. **Notices.** Any notice required to be given pursuant to the terms and provisions hereof shall be in writing and shall be sent by certified or registered mail to the Parties at:

Duke Energy One, Inc.

3300 Exchange Place
Lake Mary, FL 32746

Attn: Dennis Bonet

**Langley South Community Development
District**

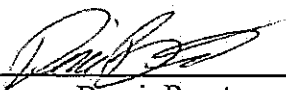
800 N. US Hwy 27
Minneola, FL 34715

Attn: Nora Schuster

22. **Entire Agreement.** The Parties acknowledge that this Agreement and all Exhibits agreed to by the Parties constitute the entire agreement between the Parties and supersede all previous agreements and understandings concerning the Services. The terms and conditions of any purchase order or the like issued by Customer are superseded by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
23. **Counterparts; Facsimile and PDF signatures.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Execution by either facsimile signature or photocopy signature embodied in a pdf executed document shall be deemed to be (and shall have the same effect as) execution by original signature; provided however, the original signature must be transmitted to the other Party within five (5) calendar days following submission of a facsimile or pdf photocopied signature.
24. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws (as opposed to the conflict of law provisions) of the State of Florida. **NO ACTION MAY BE BROUGHT BY EITHER PARTY FOR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY COVENANT OR WARRANTY ARISING THEREFROM MORE THAN ONE YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ACCRUED.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first above written.

DUKE ENERGY ONE, INC.

By: 
Dennis Bonet

Title: Manager, Outdoor Lighting Sales

Date: 1/9/2024

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: 
Nora Schuster

Title: District Supervisor

Date: 3/28/2024 *Chav*

Exhibit Number 1

This **EXHIBIT NUMBER 1** (“**Exhibit 1**”) is entered into as of the (“Effective Date”) by and between **Langley South Community Development District** (“Customer”) and **Duke Energy One, Inc.** (“Duke”). This Exhibit is issued pursuant to the Lighting Services Agreement dated as of March 28, 2024 which is hereby incorporated in Exhibit 1 by reference and shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth therein. However, in the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of the Lighting Services Agreement and this Exhibit 1, this Exhibit 1 shall prevail.

Duke Energy and Customer intend for Duke to construct and install the Equipment at the Site in accordance with (i) the lighting plans set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto; provided, however, the lighting plans subject to revision upon mutual agreement of Duke Energy and customer, and (ii) the estimated construction schedule set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto.

Scope of Services:

Duke shall design, procure, construct, install, own, maintain, repair, and replace the roadway lighting fixtures, light poles brackets, and related equipment (“Equipment”) at Customer’s facility located at Langley Estates PH1A, 7300 Capstone Drive, Groveland, FL 34736 (Alt Key 3834267) (“Site”) to provide the Equipment and Services as a managed service for the Exhibit Term defined below.

Duke shall provide the labor, supervision, equipment, materials and transportation necessary for the design, procurement, construction, installation, maintenance, repair, and replacement of the Equipment at the Customer’s Site (the “Services”). Customer shall provide, at no cost to Duke, any plans, specifications, drawings, or information that may be necessary or useful in the performance of the Services that are in Customer’s possession.

The Equipment shall only be approved for use by Customer upon: (i) completion of installation, (ii) connection to Duke’s electric facilities and (iii) testing by Duke. Duke shall test the Equipment to ensure that it is in proper working order. The Exhibit Term will begin on the date the installation is complete and the Equipment has been successfully tested by Duke (“Commencement Date”). In the event Customer is unable to provide a time for the Equipment to be tested within thirty (30) days immediately following completion of the installation activities, the Commencement Date will be established as the 31st day following completion of installation. Duke shall confirm the Commencement Date in writing in such form as may be reasonably requested by Customer at any time after the Commencement Date has occurred.

Warranty and Maintenance:

Duke shall provide warranty service and maintenance to ensure proper operation of light fixtures, poles, and related equipment. Non-operation due to electrical source voltage supply is not covered under this agreement. Physical damage to light fixtures and related equipment due to vehicle impact, vandalism, or acts of nature will be repaired and/or replaced and billed based on time and material.

Equipment to be Installed:

Quantity	Product Description
129	54W LED Open Town & Country Light Fixtures, Type III, 2700K CCT including photocontrol
129	22' OAL Black Aluminum Direct Bury Light Poles

Additional Information:

- Permits or associated fees are not included.
- Site restoration including landscape or irrigation removal, replacement or repair is excluded.

Customer Responsibilities:

Customer will be responsible for the coordination of the following pertaining to the installation and testing of the Services or Equipment.

1. Provide best available drawings of the existing facilities at the Site.
2. Provide reasonable and timely access to the Site.
3. Obtain necessary approvals and perform all coordination and communications as required of property owner and/or building tenants to allow Duke to perform its obligations under this Exhibit, if Customer is not the Site owner.
4. Provide an acceptable date for testing the Equipment within thirty (30) days of the completion of installation activities.
5. Make payment for repairs due to vandalism at Duke's cost invoiced to Customer for Duke's time and material.

Compensation and Term:

Duke will provide the Services to the Customer for a firm monthly fee of \$5,372 (Fifty-Three Hundred Seventy-Two Dollars) per month plus applicable taxes for two hundred and forty (240) months ("**Exhibit Term**") as detailed in the Statement of Work. The Exhibit Term will begin on the date the installation is complete and Equipment has been commissioned ("Commissioning Date"). Customer agrees to pay \$50,000 Contribution in Aid of Construction (CIAC) prior to commencement of construction. At the end of the Exhibit Term, ownership of the equipment will transfer to the customer at no additional cost to the customer. Upon termination of the Exhibit Term the customer may elect to authorize a maintenance service agreement for the light fixtures at a rate to be negotiated in good faith.

All payments will be due and payable within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice, including the payment of any applicable Termination Fee (defined below). Overdue amounts will be assessed a late payment charge of 1.5% each month for any unpaid balance, or as set forth under Part VII, Chapter 218, Florida Statutes, known as the Florida Prompt Payment Act.

This **Exhibit 1** is valid for signature by Customer no later than March 28, 2024 unless otherwise extended in writing by Duke.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this **Exhibit 1** to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first above written.

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

DUKE ENERGY ONE, INC.

By: 
(type/print) Nora Schuster
Title: District Supervisor, Chair
Phone: 407-725-3146

By: 
(type/print): Dennis Bonet
Title: Manager, Outdoor Lighting Sales
Phone: (407) 942-9368

Acceptance Certificate

Langley South Community Development District ("Customer") agrees that the Equipment provided by Duke in **Exhibit 1** of the **Lighting Services Agreement** executed by the Parties has:

- i. been completely installed,
- ii. been properly connected to the electric facilities, and
- iii. successfully completed and passed testing by Duke.

Customer acknowledges that the Equipment has been installed at Langley Estates PH1A, 7300 Capstone Drive, Groveland, FL 34736 (Alt Key 3834267) ("Site") in accordance with the standards/parameters as established in the **Exhibit 1**.

The acceptance date of the Equipment provided under **Exhibit 1** to the **Lighting Services Agreement** is March 28, 2024.

LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: Nora Schuster
Nora Schuster

Title: District Supervisor, Chair

DUKE ENERGY ONE, INC.

By: Dennis Bonet
Dennis Bonet

Title: Manager, Outdoor Lighting Sales

February 8, 2024

Duke Energy Florida, LLC ("DEF"), Customer Disclosure Authorization and Disclaimer

Duke Energy Florida, LLC, ("DEF") Customer Disclosure Authorization and Disclaimer

Duke Energy Florida, LLC (DEF) and its affiliates offer optional, market-based products and services that are separate from the regulated services provided by DEF. These services are not regulated by Florida Public Service Commission. Purchasers of these products will receive no preference or special treatment from DEF for regulated services. A customer does not have to buy these products or services from DEF or its affiliates in order to receive the same safe and reliable electric service from DEF. Nonpayment for these products or services may result in removal from the program, but will not result in disconnection of electric service. These goods or services may also be available from other non-Affiliated suppliers.

DEF and its affiliates require Customer authorization before they can use customer data associated with the Customer account(s) residing in any DEF files, systems or databases for the purpose of offering products or services to the Customer. DEF will also provide this data on a non-discriminatory basis to any other person or entity, but only upon the Customer's request. DEF will not be obligated to provide the data to customer specified entity, if that entity declines acceptance of such information.

By authorized customer signature or affirmative email reply, the Customer authorizes DEF to disclose data associated with the Customer account(s) residing in any DEF files, systems or databases to its affiliates or nonpublic utility operations for the purpose of obtaining information to evaluate and offer or market both current and future energy-related products or services to the Customer. In Addition, you authorize DEF and its affiliates to deliver marketing messages about products and/or services by email, mail, or direct-dial telephone notwithstanding any prior request that your phone number or other contact information be included on any state or national Do Not Call Registry. The Customer retains the right to revoke at any time this authorization, which will remain effective until rescinded by the customer.

AGREED TO AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER REPRESENTATIVE BY SIGNATURE OR AFFIRMATIVE EMAIL REPLY:

Print Company Name: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

Date: _____

Unless otherwise noted, the consent applies to all accounts for the customer listed.



Site Photometry Plan #1
Scale: 1" = 60'

Symbol	Label	Qty	LLF	Description	Wattage	Lamp	Color
□ >	A	129	0.95	SAW LED OPEN TOWN AND COUNTRY TYPE 1W, CCT 2700K	54	LED	BRN

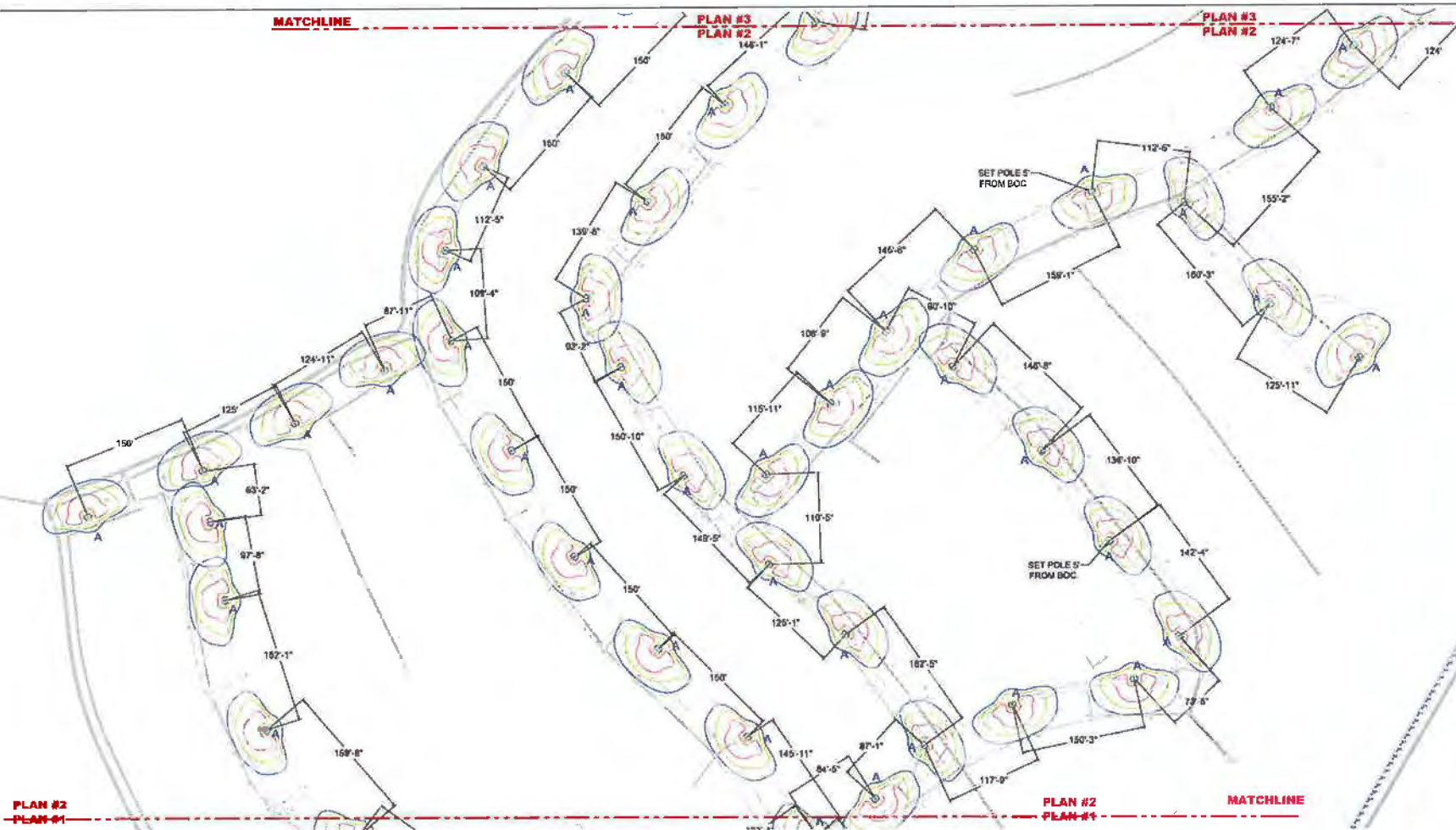
Statistics - Horizontal Footcandles (At Grade)						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Min	Max	Avg/Min	Max/Min
Property Line	+	6.00	0.2	9.0	N/A	N/A
Roundabout	+	1.1	1.9	0.4	2.8	4.8
Amenity Parkings	+	1.0	1.0	0.3	3.3	6.3

Statistics - Vertical Footcandles (At S' A F G)						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	AvgMin	MaxMin
Roundabout - NE Bound Exit	+	2.1	2.4	1.9	1.1	1.3
Roundabout - NE Bound Entrance	+	1.9	2.2	1.6	1.2	1.4
Roundabout - SW Bound Exit	+	1.8	1.9	1.6	1.2	1.1
Roundabout - Westbound Entrance	+	1.9	2.3	1.6	1.2	1.4

General Notes:

1. Poles are Aluminum 22" OAL direct buried tenon top with a fixture mounting height of 17' AFG, black in color
2. Poles shall be set 4' from BOC unless noted otherwise.
3. Owner shall be responsible for coordinating any landscape conflicts with landscape architect. Owner shall be responsible for any necessary future trimming or pruning of proposed landscaped plantings.





Site Photometry Plan #2
Scale: 1" = 60'

General Notes:

1. Poles are Aluminum 22" OAL, direct buried tenon top with a fixture mounting height of 17' AFG, black in color.
2. Poles shall be set 4' from BOC unless noted otherwise.
3. Owner shall be responsible for coordinating any landscape conflicts with landscape architect. Owner shall be responsible for any necessary future trimming or pruning of proposed landscaped plantings.





Lighting Proposal

DE1 Contact: Gerald Rooks

Project Number 24005DE1F

Address: 3300 Exchange Place Lake Mary, FL 32746

Phone: (407) 754-7114 <DEOneFLSL@duke-energy.com>

March 28, 2024

Billing Address	
Customer	LT Langley, LLC
Address	4900 N. Scottsdale Rd, Ste 2000
	Scottsdale, AZ 85251
Contact	Brian Brunhover c/o Kevin LaRue
Phone	
Email	klarue@taylormorrison.com

Work Site Address	
Site Name	Langley Estates PH1A
Address	7300 Capstone Dr
	Groveland FL 34736
	Alt Key 3834267

Project Scope
Furnish and Install: (129) 54W LED Open Town & Country Light Fixtures, Type III, 2700K CCT including photocontrol (129) 22' OAL Black Aluminum Direct Bury Light Poles Conduit and conductors to SECO electric meter locations

Pricing			
CIAC (due upon acceptance)	Monthly Fee	Maintenance	Contract Term
\$50,000	\$5,372	Included	240 Months

In order to proceed with this proposed lighting construction we require an authorized signature on this document and any subsequent documents associated with this project. Do not remit payment with this form. Please return the signed documents via email or post to the Duke Energy contact listed above.

All pricing is valid for thirty (30) days from the date of the proposal and subject to reconfirmation at time of award

Duke Energy will call for locate of all public facilities. Any customer-owned utilities would need to be located and marked at customer expense

Thank you for your lighting request. We look forward to working with you on this project.

Authorized Signature Heather Date 3/28/2024

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

16

RESOLUTION 2025-06

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Langley South Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within the City of Mascotte, Lake County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District’s records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District’s local records office shall be located at: _____.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

UNAUDITED
FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
UNAUDITED
AUGUST 31, 2024**

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AUGUST 31, 2024**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 5,497	\$ -	\$ 5,497
Undeposited funds	2,562	-	2,562
Due from Landowner	2,834	-	2,834
Total assets	<u>\$ 10,893</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,893</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 4,982	\$ -	4,982
Due to Landowner	-	9,036	9,036
Landowner advance	6,000	-	6,000
Total liabilities	<u>10,982</u>	<u>9,036</u>	<u>20,018</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred receipts	2,834	-	2,834
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>2,834</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,834</u>
Fund balances:			
Restricted for:			
Debt service	-	(9,036)	(9,036)
Unassigned	(2,923)	-	(2,923)
Total fund balances	<u>(2,923)</u>	<u>(9,036)</u>	<u>(11,959)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 10,893</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,893</u>

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024**

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES				
Landowner contribution	\$ 2,562	\$ 32,144	\$ 79,598	40%
Total revenues	<u>2,562</u>	<u>32,144</u>	<u>79,598</u>	40%
EXPENDITURES				
Professional & administrative				
Management/admin/recording	2,000	20,000	36,000	56%
Legal	153	5,718	25,000	23%
Engineering	-	-	2,000	0%
Dissemination agent	-	-	583	0%
Telephone	16	166	200	83%
Postage	-	10	500	2%
Printing & binding	42	417	500	83%
Legal advertising	274	6,116	6,500	94%
Annual special district fee	-	175	175	100%
Insurance	-	-	5,500	0%
Contingencies/bank charges	348	1,084	750	145%
Website				
Hosting & maintenance	-	-	1,680	0%
ADA compliance	-	210	210	100%
Total expenditures	<u>2,833</u>	<u>33,896</u>	<u>79,598</u>	43%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(271)	(1,752)	-	
Fund balances - beginning	(2,652)	(1,171)	-	
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ (2,923)</u>	<u>\$ (2,923)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

**LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024**

	Current Month	Year To Date
REVENUES	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Debt Service		
Cost of issuance	<u>-</u>	<u>8,956</u>
Total debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>8,956</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-	(8,956)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>(9,036)</u>	<u>(80)</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ (9,036)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (9,036)</u></u>

LANGLEY SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MINUTES

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF MEETING
LANGLEY SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The Board of Supervisors of the Langley South Community Development District held a Regular Meeting on May 9, 2024 at 10:30 a.m., at the City of Minneola City Hall, 800 N US Hwy 27, Minneola, Florida 34715.

Present at the meeting were:

Nora Schuster	Chair
Susan Kane	Assistant Secretary
Daniel Evans	Assistant Secretary
Shane Willows	Assistant Secretary

Also present:

Andrew Kantarzhi	District Manager
Jere Earlywine (via telephone)	District Counsel
Kaitlyn Crowell (via telephone)	District Engineer+
Antonio Shaw (via telephone)	Field Operations

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order/Roll Call

Mr. Kantarzhi called the meeting to order at 10:37 a.m. Supervisors Schuster, Kane, Willows and Evans were present. Supervisor LaRosa was not present.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Comments

No members of the public spoke.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

Acceptance of Resignation of Shane Willows [Seat 4]

This item was addressed following the Thirteenth Order of Business.

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consider Appointment of Andrea Fidler to Fill Unexpired Term of Seat 4; Term Expires November 2025

This item was addressed following the Thirteenth Order of Business.

- **Administration of Oath of Office** (the following will also be provided in a separate package)
- A. **Required Ethics Training and Disclosure Filing**
 - **Sample Form 1 2023/Instructions**
- B. **Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities**
- C. **Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees**
- D. **Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict for County, Municipal and other Local Public Officers**

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2024-37, Electing and Removing Officers of the District and Providing for an Effective Date

This item was addressed following the Thirteenth Order of Business.

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2024-38, Approving a Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law; Addressing Transmittal, Posting and Publication Requirements; Addressing Severability; and Providing an Effective Date

Mr. Kantarzhi reviewed the proposed Fiscal Year 2025 budget highlighting increases, decreases and adjustments, compared to the Fiscal Year 2024 budget, and explained the reasons for any adjustments. The CDD will continue to be Landowner-funded in Fiscal Year 2025, with expenses funded as they are incurred. A reduced monthly Management Fee of \$2,000 will be billed until bonds are issued.

Mr. Kantarzhi stated the CDD's field operations budget will be developed further, prior to the Public Hearing. He will work with Mr. Willows and Mr. Shaw in this regard.

Discussion ensued regarding landscaping, miscellaneous contingency, the decision to delay ratifying the Agreement signed with Duke pending further information, use of solar lighting in comparable communities and installation and delivery considerations.

On MOTION by Mr. Evans and seconded by Ms. Kane, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-38, Approving a Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025 and Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law on August 8, 2024, at 10:30 a.m., at the City of Minneola City Hall, 800 N US Hwy 27, Minneola, Florida 34715; Addressing Transmittal, Posting and Publication Requirements; Addressing Severability; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2024-39, Extending the Terms of Office of All Current Supervisors to Coincide with the General Election Pursuant to Section 190.006, Florida Statutes; Providing for Severability; and Providing an Effective Date

Mr. Kantarzhi presented Resolution 2024-39. The terms of office for Seats 3, 4 and 5 will be extended to coincide with the November 2026 General Election and the terms of office for Seats 1 and 2 will be extended to coincide with the November 2028 General Election.

On MOTION by Ms. Kane and seconded Ms. Schuster, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-39, Extending the Terms of Office of All Current Supervisors to Coincide with the General Election Pursuant to Section 190.006, Florida Statutes; Providing for Severability; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Response(s) to Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering Services

- A. Affidavit of Publication
- B. RFQ Package
- C. Respondent: Madden Moorhead & Stokes, LLC
- D. Competitive Selection Criteria/Ranking
- E. Award of Contract

These items were included for informational purposes.

Mr. Kantarzhi stated that the current Interim District Engineer Madden Moorhead & Stokes, LLC (MMS), was the sole respondent to the RFQ. If the Board finds that MMS meets all the requirements of the RFQ/Selection Criteria, awarding the contract to MMS can proceed. The options are to reject the respondent and readvertise or to rank MMS the highest ranked respondent to the RFQ for Engineering Services and authorize Staff to negotiate a contract.

On MOTION by Ms. Kane and seconded by Ms. Schuster, with all in favor, accepting the response from Madden Moorhead & Stokes, LLC, the sole respondent to the RFQ for Engineering Services, as a qualified response, ranking Madden Moorhead & Stokes, LLC as the #1 ranked respondent, and authorizing Staff to negotiate and prepare the Contract/Agreement, was approved.

NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Ratification of Duke Energy One, Inc.,
Lighting Servies Agreement**

This item was deferred.

Discussion ensued regarding the status of the project. It was noted that some preliminary design work was done.

Mr. Earlywine recommended calling to cancel the Agreement as soon as possible.

TENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Consideration of Resolution 2024-35,
Designating the Primary Administrative
Office and Principal Headquarters of the
District and Providing an Effective Date**

Mr. Kantarzhi presented Resolution 2024-35.

On MOTION by Mr. Evans and seconded by Ms. Schuster, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-35, Designating 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 as the Primary Administrative Office and a location within Lake County, Florida as the Principal Headquarters of the District and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

ELEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Consideration of Resolution 2024-36,
Designating the Location of the Local**

District Records Office and Providing an Effective Date

This item was deferred.

TWELFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statements as of March 31, 2024

On MOTION by Mr. Evans and seconded by Ms. Kane, with all in favor, the Unaudited Financial Statements as of March 31, 2024, were accepted.

THIRTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Approval of January 11, 2024 Public Hearings, Regular Meeting and Audit Committee Minutes

On MOTION by Mr. Evans and seconded by Ms. Kane, with all in favor, the January 11, 2024 Public Hearings, Regular Meeting and Audit Committee Minutes, as presented, were approved.

▪ **Acceptance of Resignation of Shane Willows [Seat 4]**

This item, previously the Third Order of Business, was presented out of order.

Mr. Kantarzhi presented the resignation of Mr. Shane Willows from Seat 4.

On MOTION by Ms. Schuster and seconded by Ms. Kane, with all in favor, the resignation of Mr. Shane Willows from Seat 4, was accepted.

▪ **Consider Appointment of Andrea Fidler to Fill Unexpired Term of Seat 4; Term Expires November 2025**

This item, previously the Fourth Order of Business, was presented out of order.

Ms. Schuster nominated Ms. Andrea Fidler to fill Seat 4.

No other nominations were made.

On MOTION by Ms. Schuster and seconded by Ms. Kane, with all in favor, the appointment of Ms. Andrea Fidler to Seat 4, was approved.

Discussion ensued regarding the term for Seat 4, which is being extended to 2026.

Ms. Kane noted that Resolution 2024-39 mistakenly listed Ms. Fidler in Seat #4; however, it should have listed Mr. Shane Willows, as he was in the position at the time the Resolution was adopted.

Mr. Kantarzhi stated that Resolution 2024-39 should reflect the actual Seat and not the Board Member; the Resolution will be amended accordingly.

▪ **Consideration of Resolution 2024-37, Electing and Removing Officers of the District and Providing for an Effective Date**

This item, previously the Fifth Order of Business, was presented out of order.

Mr. Kantarzhi presented Resolution 2024-37. The slate was as follows:

Chair	Nora Schuster
Vice Chair	Daniel LaRosa
Assistant Secretary	Susan Kane
Assistant Secretary	Andrea Fidler
Assistant Secretary	Daniel Evans
Assistant Secretary	Andrew Kantarzhi

No other nominations were made.

This Resolution removes the following from the Board:

Assistant Secretary	Shane Willows

The following prior appointments by the Board remain unaffected by this Resolution:

Secretary	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Secretary	Cindy Cerbone
Treasurer	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Treasurer	Jeff Pinder

On MOTION by Ms. Kane and seconded by Ms. Schuster, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-37, Electing, as nominated, and Removing Officers of the District and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254

A. District Counsel: Kutak Rock LLP

Mr. Earlywine asked for an update on projected dates and asked if bond issuance and substantial completion of the utilities are on track for August 2024, as originally estimated. A Board Member stated, given the current construction, utilities are on track for August 2024.

It was noted that bond issuance questions should be directed to Kevin.

B. District Engineer (Interim): Madden Moorhead & Stokes, LLC

There was no report.

C. District Manager: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

- **NEXT MEETING DATE: June 13, 2024 at 10:30 AM**
 - **Quorum Check**

The next meeting will be held on June 13, 2024, unless cancelled.

Mr. Kantarzhi reminded the Board Members to use the link forwarded by the Florida Commission on Ethics to register so they can submit Form 1 electronically.

Mr. Kantarzhi reminded Supervisor Willows to submit Form 1F and stated that he will circulate information regarding Form 1F and the ethics training requirements.

Online completion of Form 1F was discussed.

Mr. Kantarzhi stated that, given the timing of Ms. Fidler’s appointment to the Board, she will not need to complete the ethics training requirement until next year.

FIFTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Board Members’ Comments/Requests

There were no Board Members’ comments or requests.

SIXTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Public Comments

No members of the public spoke.

SEVENTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS	Adjournment

On MOTION by Ms. Schuster and seconded by Ms. Kane, with all in favor, the meeting adjourned at 11:02 a.m.

255
256
257
258
259
260

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair